

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

ETILEEN R. CUNNINGHAM, LIBRARIAN
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine

Third Edition
Revised and Enlarged



Nashville
The Vanderbilt University Press
1946

TO LOUIS, JR., JOE, III AND MARTHA ANN HIBBITTS
AND TO
CAROLYN CRAWFORD

This little volume is affectionately dedicated
in grateful remembrance of the many delightful
hours of companionship they have given me

PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION

A system of medical classification to be satisfactory must meet the requirements of two groups having quite different approaches to the problem. It must be designed to handle highly specialized literature produced by and used by scientists, investigators, professors, physicians and graduate students, all of whom are technically trained in their subject fields. These individuals however rarely have much training in library methodology nor do they always realize that a system of classification is from the librarian's viewpoint, primarily a medium designed for the application of system and order to a book collection and as a device to enable them to locate rapidly the material on their shelves. In final analysis classification also represents an attempt to pigeonhole knowledge however knowledge is vast in scope flexible and constantly undergoing change, therefore any attempt to force it into sharply delimited categories results in an artificiality which prevents it, from the outset, from meeting the preconceived requirements of scholars and scientists in an entirely satisfactory manner. The situation is made doubly difficult, because the application of schemes of classification are often made by members of the library profession who have technical training in library procedures, but who, as a rule do not have training in the medical sciences comparable to that of their clientele. The use of a carefully planned and logical subject classification can therefore be of the greatest aid in bridging this gap in training and approach which exists between the highly specialized patrons of medical libraries and the librarian.

This classification attempts to solve these difficulties as it has been evolved from the medical point of view but with the librarian's problems kept constantly in mind. For this reason, while scientific terms predominate, popular terms are also given and "see references" have been made copiously throughout the text. The very extensive alphabetical index serves not only as a finding list, but can also be used to suggest terms for subject entries, "cross references" and "see references" for the catalog, thus insuring a certain continuity of thought between catalog and shelf arrangement. This type of index is also extremely helpful to the inexperienced librarian suddenly confronted with the task of cataloging unfamiliar subjects, because the index to a great extent classifies the material.

Objections are sometimes raised to "detailed classifications in favor of those having only "broad, simple divisions" and the inexperienced librarian, bewildered by what seems a wealth of headings too numerous for the collection in mind, fails to realize that the use of systems where many aspects of a subject are crowded into a single class tends to defeat the prime purpose of classification which is the separation of aspects. It also makes the classifier lose sight of the full breadth and scope of the subject and its possible development. Failure to realize the scope at the outset means that there is later no possibility of providing a suitable framework for future de-

'Only a maker of books can appreciate the labours of others at their true value. Those of us who have brought forth fat volumes should offer hecatombs at the shrines of Minerva Medica. What exsiccous, attenuated offspring they would have been but for the pabulum furnished through the placental circulation of a library!

WILLIAM OSLER

PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION

A system of medical classification to be satisfactory must meet the requirements of two groups having quite different approaches to the problem. It must be designed to handle highly specialized literature produced by and used by scientists, investigators, professors, physicians and graduate students, all of whom are technically trained in their subject fields. These individuals however rarely have much training in library methodology nor do they always realize that a system of classification is from the librarian's view point, primarily a medium designed for the application of system and order to a book collection and as a device to enable them to locate rapidly the material on their shelves. In final analysis classification also represents an attempt to pigeonhole knowledge however knowledge is vast in scope, flexible and constantly undergoing change therefore any attempt to force it into sharply delimited categories results in an artificiality which prevents it, from the outset, from meeting the preconceived requirements of scholars and scientists in an entirely satisfactory manner. The situation is made doubly difficult, because the application of schemes of classification are often made by members of the library profession who have technical training in library procedures, but who, as a rule do not have training in the medical sciences comparable to that of their clientele. The use of a carefully planned and logical subject classification can, therefore be of the greatest aid in bridging this gap in training and approach which exists between the highly specialized patrons of medical libraries and the librarian.

This classification attempts to solve these difficulties as it has been evolved from the medical point of view but with the librarian's problems kept constantly in mind. For this reason, while scientific terms predominate, popular terms are also given and "see references" have been made copiously throughout the text. The very extensive alphabetical index serves not only as a finding list, but can also be used to suggest terms for subject entries, "cross references" and "see references" for the catalog, thus insuring a certain continuity of thought between catalog and shelf arrangement. This type of index is also extremely helpful to the inexperienced librarian suddenly confronted with the task of cataloging unfamiliar subjects, because the index to a great extent classifies the material.

Objections are sometimes raised to "detailed" classifications in favor of those having only "broad, simple divisions" and the inexperienced librarian, bewildered by what seems a wealth of headings too numerous for the collection in mind, fails to realize that the use of systems where many aspects of a subject are crowded into a single class tends to defeat the prime purpose of classification which is the separation of aspects. It also makes the classifier lose sight of the full breadth and scope of the subject and its possible development. Failure to realize the scope at the outset means that there is later no possibility of providing a suitable framework for future de-

Only a maker of books can appreciate the labours of others at their true value. Those of us who have brought forth fat volumes should offer hecen tombs at the shrines of Minerva Medica. What exsuccous, attenuated offspring they would have been but for the pabulum furnished through the placental circulation of a library!'

WILLIAM OSLER

Arrangement, Scheme of Notation and Directions for Use

The subject matter of medicine and the allied sciences has been divided into the twenty-six categories of the alphabet, each designated by a capital letter as, (J Cardio-vascular System) These categories have been arranged, as far as possible, to conform to the curriculum and subject sequence of medical teaching. The basis of the medical sciences, Biology and the so-called preclinical subjects Anatomy Physiology and Biochemistry are, therefore, taken up first. The anatomical regions and systems of the body are then arranged, as far as possible in logical sequence. They are followed by the phenomenon of disease, its nature and the changes it produces, Pathology works on organisms causing disease, Bacteriology and Parasitology the prevention of disease, Hygiene, Preventive Medicine and Public Health and finally the different phases of the study and treatment of disease, Clinical Medicine Infectious Diseases (classified according to etiology) Surgery Pediatrics, Pharmacology Physiotherapy Military Medicine and Radiology.

Medical Reference, Biography and History of Medicine have been placed in another section with many other subjects which constitute necessary parts of a medical collection but are not actually basic medical subjects, e.g., Nursing, Hospitals, Sociology and Social Service. The divisions in this section have been designated by double capital letters as, (JJ Sociology) and many places have been left for expansion so that librarians can adapt the system to their own particular collections and needs.

All major subdivisions in both sections have been given Arabic numerals, e.g., J1 further subdivisions add a lower case letter e.g., J1a, additional subdivisions are formed by the addition of another Arabic numeral, e.g., J1a1. With such a method the system is extremely flexible and can be broken down into more minute subdivisions at almost any given point by the addition of appropriate letters or numerals. The typewritten and printed lower case "l" is easy to confuse with the numeral 1 therefore, the capital "L" has been used throughout even in the subdivisions.

While designed to take care of library collections of from three thousand to one hundred thousand volumes, this system of classification can be employed for very small collections by using the broad subject divisions and later breaking them down into more detailed classifications as the collection increases in size. If the proper major division is always used, then in reclassifying the number used need not be changed and only the subdivisions added, for example—

J1	Heart, General
J1a	Morphology
J1a1	Anatomy
J1a2	Histology
J1a3	Embryology
J1b	Physiology
J1c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
J1c1	Diagnosis and clinical electrocardiography

PREFACE

Arrangement, Scheme of Notation and Directions for Use

The subject matter of medicine and the allied sciences has been divided into the twenty-six categories of the alphabet, each designated by a capital letter as, (J Cardio-vascular System) These categories have been arranged, as far as possible, to conform to the curriculum and subject sequence of medical teaching. The basis of the medical sciences, Biology and the so-called preclinical subjects Anatomy Physiology and Biochemistry are, therefore, taken up first. The anatomical regions and systems of the body are then arranged, as far as possible, in logical sequence. They are followed by the phenomenon of disease, its nature and the changes it produces, Pathology works on organisms causing disease, Bacteriology and Parasitology the prevention of disease, Hygiene, Preventive Medicine and Public Health and finally the different phases of the study and treatment of disease, Clinical Medicine, Infectious Diseases (classified according to etiology), Surgery Pediatrics, Pharmacology Physiotherapy Military Medicine and Radiology.

Medical Reference Biography and History of Medicine have been placed in another section with many other subjects which constitute necessary parts of a medical collection but are not actually basic medical subjects, e.g., Nursing, Hospitals, Sociology and Social Service. The divisions in this section have been designated by double capital letters as, (JJ Sociology) and many places have been left for expansion so that librarians can adapt the system to their own particular collections and needs.

All major subdivisions in both sections have been given Arabic numerals, e.g., J1 further subdivisions add a lower case letter e.g., J1a, additional subdivisions are formed by the addition of another Arabic numeral, e.g., J1a1. With such a method the system is extremely flexible and can be broken down into more minute subdivisions at almost any given point by the addition of appropriate letters or numerals. The typewritten and printed lower case "l" is easy to confuse with the numeral 1, therefore, the capital "L" has been used throughout even in the subdivisions.

While designed to take care of library collections of from three thousand to one hundred thousand volumes, this system of classification can be employed for very small collections by using the broad subject divisions and later breaking them down into more detailed classifications as the collection increases in size. If the proper major division is always used then in reclassifying, the number used need not be changed and only the subdivisions added for example-

JJ	Heart, General
J1a	Morphology
J1a1	Anatomy
J1a3	Histology
J1a3	Embryology
J1b	Physiology
J1c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
J1c1	Diagnosis and clinical electrocardiography

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

J2c2	Disturbances of function
J2c3	Inflammation and infections
J2c3a	Myocarditis
J2c3b	Endocarditis
J2c3c	Aortitis
J2c4	
J2c5	Angina pectoris (Stenocardia)
J2c6	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
J2c7	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J2c8	Surgery
J2c9	Treatment

J2 is all that would be necessary for the material on the heart in a small collection. This could later be expanded to J2a J2b J2c as outlined above and a much larger library could make still further breakdowns to J2a1, J2b1, J2c1 and so on.

No attempt was made in preparing the first edition of this system, to force the subject matter of medicine into artificial form. Certain patterns, however, have established themselves in some categories especially those dealing with the systems and organs of the body. Such subdivisions have only been given numbers in cases where the material seemed to warrant a breakdown. Any section not so numbered can always be broken down by using the numbered categories as a guide. The subdivision sequence under Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries) is not always uniform. This is due to the fact that some of these subdivisions had already been established in the previous editions and if the sequence were changed in this edition in order to adhere to a more consistent pattern, a great deal of reclassifying would be inevitable. As all the necessary subdivisions have been added and as the issue involved sequence only changes of this type which would cause a great deal of extra work for libraries already using the system, have been avoided as far as possible. In some cases regrouping has left a number blank but such numbers have been left in for purposes of future expansion.

Whenever material forms a collection that is frequently kept as a separate unit from the main book collection it has been treated as a unit. Such books are frequently shelved in rare book rooms, browsing rooms or in separate libraries, therefore every effort has been made to keep all phases of these subjects together even at a sacrifice of consistency rather than to have the material scattered throughout the various subdivisions. Examples of subjects so treated are Dentistry, Medical History and Nursing.

From the standpoint of the chief users of works on radiology a concentration of material has also seemed advisable. The surgery of the various organs and systems however has still been left under the anatomical regional sections because it was felt this subject forms such an integral part of each speciality for example laryngology ophthalmology or urology that it could hardly be separated from other phases of the subject. For the benefit of those who disagree with this viewpoint a special number has been allocated to

PREFACE

Regional Surgery U9 and should a librarian decide it is more convenient to concentrate all works on surgery under the division Surgery this number can be broken down into the various systems and organs just as has been done in the case of Radiology Y2-Y2h. If this method is followed then the subdivisions for Surgery provided under the various systems should not be used.

In using this system of classification it must always be borne in mind that it follows the principle of classing material under specific categories, if possible rather than under general classes. Thus a book on the anatomy of the heart would be classed under J2a1 Heart—Anatomy while general works on the anatomy of many organs would be classed under B4d. In the same way works on Tuberculosis of the Respiratory System should be classed under B5k25 with other works on Tuberculosis, while general works on Diseases of the Respiratory System should be classed under I1c.

It would be wiser if regardless of size, a library used the detailed notation from the beginning, in order to avoid possible inconsistencies and later need for changes. If this is not done, then the degree of expansion to be used should be designated by the librarian classifying the collection and policies and decisions carefully noted in the working copy of the Classification itself in order to maintain continuity in method. Those subdivisions used should be marked by checks or symbols and all members of the staff familiarized with the policies to be employed.

How to treat periodicals is a question on which there is much diversity of opinion. Many librarians feel that it is preferable to file them alphabetically by title especially in libraries where patrons are admitted to the stacks, as they usually have less difficulty in locating them by this method than when filed by a subject classification. In this system of classification no special numbers have been allocated to serials but if it is desired to class them, the broadest, general number under each subject should be used, followed by some symbol for serials, e.g., B1 P or B1 Period. to indicate Clinical Medicine—Periodicals as distinct from books on the same subject. They should be arranged within their own class alphabetically by title and should preferably precede the books in the same class. The numbers, CC1g Hospitals—Reports and Publications, AA8g Medical Libraries—Annual Reports, and AA10c Medical Societies—Miscellaneous Publications, should not be considered as numbers for serials as they were meant to take care of brief works of one or more volumes, collections of reprints, catalogs or brief annual reports.

Cross references have been given throughout the text of the Classification wherever it was felt that confusion might arise as to the thing of material such references always appear in italics.

Experience has shown that an alphabetical index constitutes an invaluable asset to any system of classification, and in this edition it has been increased to almost twice its previous size. In this connection a careful study was made of the second edition of the American Medical Association's Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

J2c2	Disturbances of function
J2c3	Inflammation and infections
J2c3a	Myocarditis
J2c3b	Endocarditis
J2c3c	Aortitis
J2c4	
J2c5	Angina pectoris (Stenocardia)
J2c6	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
J2c7	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J2c8	Surgery
J2c9	Treatment

J2 is all that would be necessary for the material on the heart in a small collection. This could later be expanded to J2a, J2b, J2c as outlined above and a much larger library could make still further breakdowns to J2a1, J2b1, J2c1 and so on.

No attempt was made in preparing the first edition of this system, to force the subject matter of medicine into artificial form. Certain patterns, however, have established themselves in some categories especially those dealing with the systems and organs of the body. Such subdivisions have only been given numbers in cases where the material seemed to warrant a breakdown. Any section not so numbered can always be broken down by using the numbered categories as a guide. The subdivision sequence under Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries) is not always uniform. This is due to the fact that some of these subdivisions had already been established in the previous editions and if the sequence were changed in this edition in order to adhere to a more consistent pattern a great deal of reclassifying would be inevitable. As all the necessary subdivisions have been added and as the issue involved sequence only changes of this type which would cause a great deal of extra work for libraries already using the system, have been avoided as far as possible. In some cases regrouping has left a number blank but such numbers have been left in for purposes of future expansion.

Whenever material forms a collection that is frequently kept as a separate unit from the main book collection it has been treated as a unit. Such books are frequently shelved in rare book rooms, browsing rooms or in separate libraries, therefore every effort has been made to keep all phases of these subjects together even at a sacrifice of consistency rather than to have the material scattered throughout the various subdivisions. Examples of subjects so treated are Dentistry, Medical History and Nursing.

From the standpoint of the chief users of works on radiology a concentration of material has also seemed advisable. The surgery of the various organs and systems however has still been left under the anatomical regional sections, because it was felt this subject forms such an integral part of each speciality for example laryngology, ophthalmology or urology that it could hardly be separated from other phases of the subject. For the benefit of those who disagree with this viewpoint a special number has been allocated to

Regional Surgery D9 and should a librarian decide it is more convenient to concentrate all works on surgery under the division Surgery this number can be broken down into the various systems and organs just as has been done in the case of Radiology Y3-Y3h. If this method is followed then the subdivisions for Surgery provided under the various systems should not be used.

In using this system of classification it must always be borne in mind that it follows the principle of classing material under specific categories, if possible rather than under general classes. Thus a book on the anatomy of the heart would be classed under J2a1 Heart—Anatomy while general works on the anatomy of many organs would be classed under B4d. In the same way works on Tuberculosis of the Respiratory System should be classed under 55k78 with other works on Tuberculosis, while general works on Diseases of the Respiratory System should be classed under I1c.

It would be wiser if regardless of size, a library used the detailed notation from the beginning, in order to avoid possible inconsistencies and later need for changes. If this is not done then the degree of expansion to be used should be designated by the librarian classifying the collection and policies and decisions carefully noted in the working copy of the *Classification* itself in order to maintain continuity in method. Those subdivisions used should be marked by checks or symbols and all members of the staff familiarized with the policies to be employed.

How to treat periodicals is a question on which there is much diversity of opinion. Many librarians feel that it is preferable to file them alphabetically by title, especially in libraries where patrons are admitted to the stacks, as they usually have less difficulty in locating them by this method than when filed by a subject classification. In this system of classification no special numbers have been allocated to serials but if it is desired to class them, the broadest, general number under each subject should be used, followed by some symbol for serials, e.g., 81 P or 81 Period. to indicate Clinical Medicine—Periodicals as distinct from books on the same subject. They should be arranged within their own class alphabetically by title and should preferably precede the books in the same class. The numbers, CC1g Hospitals—Reports and Publications, AA9g Medical Libraries—Annual Reports, and AA10g Medical Societies—Miscellaneous Publications, should not be considered as numbers for serials as they were meant to take care of brief works of one or more volumes, collections of reprints, catalogs or brief annual reports.

Cross references have been given throughout the text of the *Classification* wherever it was felt that confusion might arise as to the filing of material such references always appear in italics.

Experience has shown that an alphabetical index constitutes an invaluable asset to any system of classification, and in this edition it has been increased to almost twice its previous size. In this connection a careful study was made of the second edition of the American Medical Association's *Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus*

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Subject Headings and Cross References and the subject headings in the recent volumes of the *Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus*. This has been very helpful in controlling the scope of the index as it afforded a guide to the terminology under which medical literature appears.

Each entry in the index is followed by the proper notation for the division where this type of material should be classed. The number of 'see references' has been reduced to a minimum, the class number being given under synonymous terms to avoid the irritation of having to turn to entry after entry in order to find the classification number. Where many subdivisions occur under one term, e.g., Heart, the inclusive numbering J2-J2c3 is given in the index and the whole section should be consulted before deciding where to classify a given work.

Deviations From the Second Edition

The type for the third edition has been entirely reset and has required as much careful indexing and proof reading as a first edition. Undoubtedly it may therefore include as many uncorrected errors as a first edition.

While the pattern of classification in this edition remains essentially the same as in the second all sections should nevertheless be checked against the shelf list and changes noted, as it is impossible to list all of them here. Fortunately many of the minor changes occur in subdivisions where comparatively few books are classed; however a few major changes were necessary. The most extensive are as follows:

D Chemistry has been given the number QQ, in the section containing 'related subjects' and Biophysics has taken its place as D1. Food and Nutrition while still classed under D, has been given a new subdivision number D8, and the section has been completely revised. Diet in Disease has also been moved from V17 to this section as D8d5b, thus concentrating all works on food in one division.

F The sections on the skeletal regions of the body in the second edition were found to be inadequate especially in regard to the classification of works dealing with certain regions as a whole, e.g., Foot, Hand, Shoulder. The divisions under F3, therefore, have been modified and expanded to take care of this situation and are intended to include all phases of a given region including structure, bones, muscles, connective tissue, ligaments, etc., function (physiology) and pathology including diseases, surgery, injuries and tumors.

G Child psychology G1d3 has been transferred to T4, because it was found that so many works on the development and training of children and on child welfare included large sections on this subject and it was frequently difficult to determine in exactly which category a given work belonged.

The heading Central Nervous System G1g, was added to take care of works dealing with Brain, Cranial Nerves, and Spinal Cord when included together. Wherever it has been found that works on several organs are treated as a unit a combined category has been provided.

PREFACE

to take care of them. The Generative Tract R7 is another example of this type of category.

M The subdivision for works on the Mouth and Jaws has been moved from M2 to section F21. A section on the abdomen in all its phases has been added as M9 Abdomen and Umbilicus.

R During the last decade many changes have taken place in our concept of hygiene and of the role of national medicine the whole section on Hygiene, Preventive Medicine and Public Health, R1 R12 has therefore, been very extensively revised. Medical economics in its last analysis seemed more closely related to national and public health than to sociology and has, therefore, been transferred from that section JJ11 to R7. The terms "state medicine" and "socialized medicine" are often very loosely applied, this may cause confusion between classes R8 and R7. R2 is designed to take care of official systems of state medicine which are actually in existence in the United States and various other countries. R7 Socialized Medicine, is meant to care for surveys and experiments in this field, planned legislation, philosophies, general discussion and possible developments. Applying this rule, Sigerist's work *Socialized Medicine in the Soviet Union*, which is a description of the national system of medicine and public health in existence in the Soviet Union would be classed under R2g but general works on "socialized medicine," its theory, development, etc. would be classed under R7h.

S With our ever increasing knowledge regarding the causes of diseases it has been necessary to make numerous shifts of specific diseases from the section on Diseases of Unknown Etiology S7 to the various etiological categories. It was also thought to be more in line with our modern concept concerning the problem of tumors and cancer to transfer this subject from "pathology" to the section on Diseases of Unknown Etiology as S7x-S7x2L, because "pathology" represents only one aspect of this complex problem.

Y The addition of Radiology as a separate division under Y represents a major change. It seemed to the advantage of both students and radiologists to concentrate this material in one group. Those who prefer to retain the old system should make a note to re-instate class number S3d for general works on Radioscopic Diagnosis which in this edition has been changed to Y3, and works dealing with special organs and systems should be filed under the appropriate systemic categories under the subdivision Diagnosis.

AA2 All types of the history of the medical sciences, including the histories of the specialties have now been concentrated under Medical History AA2, and this section has been greatly expanded. However the subdivision numbers for "Bibliography and Methods" which also used to include "History" are still available under all categories and the history of those subjects can still be classed under these numbers if desired.

Acknowledgments

Miss L. Marguerite Prime, Librarian of the American College of Surgeons, has rendered invaluable advice and assistance in the prepa-

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Subject Headings and Cross References, and the subject headings in the recent volumes of the *Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus*. This has been very helpful in controlling the scope of the index as it afforded a guide to the terminology under which medical literature appears.

Each entry in the index is followed by the proper notation for the division where this type of material should be classed. The number of 'see references' has been reduced to a minimum, the class number being given under synonymous terms to avoid the irritation of having to turn to entry after entry in order to find the classification number. Where many subdivisions occur under one term, e.g., Heart, the inclusive numbering J2-J2c9 is given in the index and the whole section should be consulted before deciding where to classify a given work.

Deviations From the Second Edition

The type for the third edition has been entirely reset and has required as much careful indexing and proof-reading as a first edition. Undoubtedly it may therefore include as many uncorrected errors as a first edition.

While the pattern of classification in this edition remains essentially the same as in the second, all sections should, nevertheless, be checked against the shelf list and changes noted, as it is impossible to list all of them here. Fortunately many of the minor changes occur in subdivisions where comparatively few books are classed; however a few major changes were necessary. The most extensive are as follows:

D Chemistry has been given the number QQ, in the section containing "related subjects" and Biophysics has taken its place as D1. Food and Nutrition, while still classed under D, has been given a new subdivision number D8, and the section has been completely revised. Diet in Disease has also been moved from V17 to this section as D8d5b, thus concentrating all works on food in one division.

F The sections on the skeletal regions of the body in the second edition were found to be inadequate, especially in regard to the classification of works dealing with certain regions as a whole, e.g. Foot, Hand, Shoulder. The divisions under F2 therefore have been modified and expanded to take care of this situation and are intended to include all phases of a given region including structure, bones, muscles, connective tissue, ligaments, etc., function (physiology) and pathology including diseases, surgery, injuries and tumors.

G Child psychology G1d3 has been transferred to T6, because it was found that so many works on the development and training of children and on child welfare included large sections on this subject and it was frequently difficult to determine in exactly which category a given work belonged.

The heading Central Nervous System G1g, was added to take care of works dealing with Brain, Cranial Nerves, and Spinal Cord when included, together. Wherever it has been found that works on several organs are treated as a unit, a combined category has been provided.

PREFACE

to take care of them. The Generative Tract N7 is another example of this type of category.

M The subdivision for works on the Mouth and Jaws has been moved from M2 to section F21. A section on the abdomen in all its phases has been added as M8 Abdomen and Umbilicus.

R During the last decade many changes have taken place in our concept of hygiene and of the role of national medicine, the whole section on Hygiene, Preventive Medicine and Public Health, R1 R12 has therefore been very extensively revised. Medical economics in its last analysis seemed more closely related to national and public health than to sociology and has, therefore, been transferred from that section JJ11 to R7. The terms "state medicine" and "socialized medicine" are often very loosely applied, this may cause confusion between classes R2 and R7. R2 is designed to take care of official systems of state medicine, which are actually in existence in the United States and various other countries. R7 Socialized Medicine, is meant to care for surveys and experiments in this field, planned legislation, philosophies, general discussion and possible developments. Applying this rule, *Eugenics* a work *Socialized Medicine in the Soviet Union*, which is a description of the national system of medicine and public health in existence in the Soviet Union would be classed under R2g but general works on "socialized medicine," its theory, development, etc. would be classed under R7b.

S With our ever increasing knowledge regarding the causes of diseases it has been necessary to make numerous shifts of specific diseases from the section on Diseases of Unknown Etiology S7 to the various etiological categories. It was also thought to be more in line with our modern concept concerning the problem of tumors and cancer to transfer this subject from "pathology" to the section on Diseases of Unknown Etiology as S72-S722, because "pathology" represents only one aspect of this complex problem.

Y The addition of Radiology as a separate division under Y represents a major change. It seemed to the advantage of both students and radiologists to concentrate this material in one group. Those who prefer to retain the old system should make a note to reinstate class number S3d for general works on Radioscopic Diagnosis which in this edition has been changed to T2, and works dealing with special organs and systems should be filed under the appropriate systemic categories under the subdivision Diagnosis.

AA2 All types of the history of the medical sciences, including the histories of the specialties have now been concentrated under Medical History AA2, and this section has been greatly expanded. However the subdivision numbers for "Bibliography and Methods" which also used to include "History" are still available under all categories and the history of those subjects can still be classed under these numbers if desired.

Acknowledgments

Miss L. Marguerite Prime, Librarian of the American College of Surgeons, has rendered invaluable advice and assistance in the preparation

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

ration of this edition Miss Prime has used the earlier editions of the *Classification* not only for the College's book collection but also for its extensive pamphlet and reprint collection and she and the members of her staff have greatly expanded certain sections to take care of this more detailed material. Through her kindness these expansions were made available to me in the preparation of this edition. Miss Prime was co-author of the revision of the division of Military Medicine X1-X12 which appeared in revised form in the *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association* 31:67-76 January, 1943 and remains substantially the same in this edition. She also did a great deal of work on the revision of the section Hospitals C01-C09, as it now appears.

Throughout the preparation of this edition I have had the benefit of the advice and criticism of various members of the Faculty of the Vanderbilt School of Medicine. Their unfailing patience and their generosity in the matter of time which could not easily be spared from all too busy days, is gratefully acknowledged. Without their interest and counsel neither the original work or this revised edition could have been carried to completion. I especially wish to thank Dr. Sam L. Clark and Dr. John Buddingh for their stimulating and constructive aid and for criticism of the entire text.

I wish to thank Mrs. Emma Bryan Minton for her painstaking aid in preparing the typed manuscript. I am deeply indebted to my secretary Mrs. Anne Rutherford for her unremitting and efficient aid in preparing the many copies needed in the elimination of errors and in the preparation of the index.

I wish to extend hearty thanks to the members of the Library Staff of the Vanderbilt Medical Library Miss Pauline Duffield Mrs. Evelyn Schell and Miss Eleanor Steinke for their cooperation and advice in the many details involved in the preparation of the text for their assistance in proof reading and above all for relieving me where possible from administrative duties during the many difficult days when I was trying to snatch enough time from library duties to plan the details of revision for this edition.

EILEEN R. CUNNINGHAM

Nashville Tennessee
November 1946

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Preface	v
A General Biology Genetics, Anthropology and Ethnology	1
B Systematic and Morphological Biology	4
C Physiological Biology	7
D Biophysics and Biochemistry Chemistry in Relation to Life Processes	8
E Integumentary System (Including Skin, Hair Nails, Teeth, Dentistry)	11
F Skeletal System, Connective Tissues and Muscular System (Including Locomotor System and Orthopedics)	14
G Nervous System (Including Psychology and Psychiatry)	22
H Special Sense Organs and Nerve Endings (Including Ophthalmology and Otology)	28
I Respiratory System and Otorhinolaryngology	33
J Circulatory System, Heart, Blood Vessels and Lymphatics	36
K Hematopoietic System, Blood, Lymph and Interstitial Fluids	38
L Endocrine Glands, Growth, Senescence and Disorders of Metabolism and Nutrition	41
M Digestive System (Gastro-Enterology) Proctology and Abdomen	45
N Reproductive System, Male and Female (Including Gynecology and Obstetrics)	50
O Urinary System and Urology (Including Works on the Genito-Urinary System)	56
P General Medicine and Pathology	58
Q Bacteriology Immunity and Parasitology (Animal Parasites)	60
R Hygiene Preventive Medicine and Public Health (Including Administrative Medicine, State Medicine, Medical Economics)	63

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

ration of this edition Miss Prime has used the earlier editions of the *Classification* not only for the College's book collection but also for its extensive pamphlet and reprint collection and she and the members of her staff have greatly expanded certain sections to take care of this more detailed material. Through her kindness these expansions were made available to me in the preparation of this edition. Miss Prime was co-author of the revision of the division of Military Medicine XI-X12 which appeared in revised form in the *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association* 31:67-75 January 1943, and remains substantially the same in this edition. She also did a great deal of work on the revision of the section Hospitals CCI-CCII as it now appears.

Throughout the preparation of this edition I have had the benefit of the advice and criticism of various members of the Faculty of the Vanderbilt School of Medicine. Their unfailing patience and their generosity in the matter of time, which could not easily be spared from all too busy days, is gratefully acknowledged. Without their interest and council neither the original work or this revised edition could have been carried to completion. I especially wish to thank Dr. Sam L. Clark and Dr. John Buddingh for their stimulating and constructive aid and for criticism of the entire text.

I wish to thank Mrs. Emma Bryan Minton for her painstaking aid in preparing the typed manuscript. I am deeply indebted to my secretary Mrs. Anne Rutherford for her unremitting and efficient aid in preparing the many copies needed in the elimination of errors and in the preparation of the index.

I wish to extend hearty thanks to the members of the Library Staff of the Vanderbilt Medical Library Miss Pauline Duffield Mrs. Evelyn Schell and Miss Eleanor Steinke for their cooperation and advice in the many details involved in the preparation of the text for their assistance in proof-reading and above all for relieving me where possible from administrative duties during the many difficult days when I was trying to snatch enough time from library duties to plan the details of revision for this edition.

EILEEN R. CUNNINGHAM

Nashville Tennessee
November 1945

CONTENTS

PP	Physics and Physical Instruments	121
QQ	Chemistry and Chemical Methods	122
RR	Industrial Botany and Agriculture	122
SS		122
TT		123
UU	Laboratory Domestic and Wild Animals	123
VV		123
WW		123
XX		123
YY		123
ZZ		123
	Index	124

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

	PAGE
S	Clinical Medicine (Including Tropical Medicine, Diagnosis and Infectious Diseases) 68
T	Development and Care of Children Diseases of Children 78
U	Surgery, Surgical Anatomy and Pathology, Minor Surgery, Plastic Surgery and Surgical Therapeutics 80
V	Pharmacology Materia Medica, Pharmacy and Therapeutics 82
W	Medical Jurisprudence (Forensic Medicine, Legal Medicine) and Toxicology 90
X	War Medicine and Surgery (Military and Naval Medicine) 92
Y	Radiology Roentgen Rays, X Ray, Radium Radon and Radioactive Substances (Including Radiology and Radiology Departments in Hospitals) 101
Z	102
AA	Medical Terminology, Directories, Special Collections, Bibliography, History Education, Ethics and Societies 103
BB	103
CC	Hospitals, Dispensaries Clinics 109
DD	Nursing and Nurses (Including Education and Training) 116
EE	Fiction 116
FF	General Reference Works (Non-Medical) 117
GG	History 117
HH	Education and Educational Institutions (Including Libraries) 118
II	118
JJ	Sociology, Labor and Public Welfare 119
KK	Philosophy and Religion 120
LL	120
MM	Science (Including Non Medical Scientific Institutions and Societies) 120
NN	General Methods and Techniques 121
OO	Mathematics, Algebra and Geometry 121

CONTENTS

PP	Physics and Physical Instruments	121
QQ	Chemistry and Chemical Methods	122
RR	Industrial Botany and Agriculture	122
SS		122
TT		123
UU	Laboratory Domestic and Wild Animals	123
VV		123
WW		123
XX		123
YY		123
ZZ		123
	Index	124

GENERAL BIOLOGY

- A GENERAL BIOLOGY, GENETICS, ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY**
- A1 Biology General**
For history of biology see AA3q3
- A1a** Bibliography terminology and methods (Including stains and staining)
- A1b** Biometry and biological statistics
- A1c** Biology of life and death. Environment necessary for life
- A2 Nature of Life Processes**
For special physiology of cells and tissues see C2
For biophysics see D1
For biochemistry see D6
- A2a** Nature of protoplasm
- A3 Cytology**
For history of cytology see AA3r3
For histology see B5
For physiology of cells see C2
- A3a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- A3b** Cell theory
- A3c** Cell division and cell growth
- A3d** Cell degeneration and cell death
- A3e** Cytoplasm and cytoplasmic differentiation
 Cytoplasmic inclusions
 Mitochondria
 Centrosome
- A3f** Cell walls, membranes and cilia
- A3g** Nucleus
 Chromosomes
 Chromatin
 Nucleolus
- A4**
- A5 Experimental Biology (Including Experimental Zoology)**
For history of biology see AA3q3
- A5a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- A5al** Vivisection
- A5b** Transplantation
- A5c** Regeneration
- A5d** Culture of organs
- A5e** Tissue culture
For tissue banks see U10c1
- A6** Origin of Life
For nature of life processes see A2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- A6a Biogenesis
- A6b Abiogenesis
- A7 Origin of Individual
 - A7a Preformation
 - A7b Epigenesis
- A8 Origin of Species
 - A8a Special creation
 - A8b Evolution
 - A8b1 Variations and mutations
 - A8b2 Natural selection
 - A8b3 Sexual selection
 - A8b4 Orthogenesis
- A9 Genetics and Eugenics (Heredity)
 - For history of genetics and eugenics see AA3r3*
 - For hereditary transmission of disease see Plc*
 - A9a Bibliography terminology and methods
 - A9b Theories of heredity
 - A9c Inheritance of acquired characteristics
 - A9d Segregation and dominance (Mendelian theory)
 - A9e Cellular basis of heredity (Germinal modifications)
 - A9e1 Chromosomal factors in inheritance
 - A9e2 Cytoplasmic factors in inheritance
 - A9f Sex in heredity
 - A9f1 Determination of sex
 - A9g Hybridization in plants and animals
 - A9h Inbreeding
 - A9i Controlled heredity
 - A9i1 Plants
 - A9i2 Animals
 - A9i3 Man (Birth control)
 - Classify sociological and eugenical aspects here*
 - For contraception techniques methods etc see A2b1*
 - A9i4 Fecundity (Fertility)
 - For sterility see N4c8 N10e*
- A10 Ecology, General
 - A10a Bibliography terminology and methods
 - A10b Adaptation of organisms to environment
 - A10c Geographical distribution of life
 - A10d Formation and functioning of biological communities
 - A10e Parasitism and symbiosis
- A11 Paleontology, General
 - For history of paleontology see AA3q6*

GENERAL BIOLOGY

- A11a Bibliography terminology and methods
- A11b Systematic paleontology
- A11b1 Invertebrates
- A11b2 Vertebrates
- A11c Paleobotany
- A11d Geographical paleontology
- A11e Paleopathology

A12

Anthropology General

For history of anthropology see AASq7

- A12a Bibliography terminology and methods
- A12b Relation of man to other primates
- A12c Fossil primates and man (Antiquity of man)
- A12d Effect of environment and function on man
- A12e Criminal types (Criminal anthropology)
- A12f Physical and physiological anthropology (Somatology)
- For anthropopathology (Pathology of man) see P1 and P2*
- For racial and environmental factors in disease see P1d*

A12g

- Anthropometry (Body measurements and proportions)
- Craniology (Shape and character of skulls)
- Shape of head and face (Physiognomy)
- Single part of face (Eye, mouth, nose, ear)
- Integument (Skin, hair, nails, teeth)
- Osmotic system
- Musculature
- Viscera and internal organs

A13

Ethnology General

For history of ethnology see AASq3

- A13a Bibliography terminology and methods
- A13b Classification of human races
- A13c Geographical distribution
- A13d Migration of races
- A13e Phylogeny of races (Physical laws of development of race types)
- A13f Hybridization between races
- A13g Folk-lore (Racial customs, traditions, beliefs and practices)
- A13h Cultures (Cultural remains)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

B	SYSTEMATIC AND MORPHOLOGICAL BIOLOGY
B1	Systematic Biology, General
	<i>For history of biology see AASq3</i>
	<i>For industrial botany and agriculture see RR1</i>
B1a	Bibliography, terminology and methods
B2	Systematic and Morphological Plant Life (Botany)
	<i>For history of botany see AASq4</i>
	<i>For plant physiology and plant chemistry see C3c and D7</i>
	<i>For plant pathology see P10</i>
B2a	Bibliography, terminology and methods
B2b	Classification of plants
B2c	Systematic botany
B2c1	Thallophyta
	Algae
	Fungi
B2c2	Bryophyta
	Hepaticae
	Musci
B2c3	Pteridophyta
	Filicinae
	Equisetinae
	Lycopodinae
B2c4	Spermatophyta
B2c4a	Gymnospermae
B2c4b	Angiospermae
B2d	Morphological botany general
B2d1	Segmentation
B2d2	Symmetry
B2d3	Branch systems
B2e	Special morphology of vegetative organs
B2e1	The thallus, thalloid shoots and bodies
B2e2	The stem
B2e3	The leaf, leafy shoots and modified leaves
B2e4	Special appendages, hairs, thorns, prickles, etc.
B2e5	Roots
B2f	Reproduction and the reproductive organs
B2f1	Asexual reproduction and reproductive organs
B2f2	Sexual reproduction and reproductive organs
B2f3	Apospory and apogamy
B2f4	Flower
B2f5	Fruit
B2f6	Seed
B2g	Development of plants
B2h	Plant tissues, structure
B2h1	Cell connections
B2h2	Forms of tissue
B2h3	Morphology of tissue systems

SYSTEMATIC AND MORPHOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

B1	Systematic and Morphological Animal Life (Zoology) <i>For history of zoology see AASq5</i> <i>For experimental zoology see A5</i>
B1a	Bibliography terminology and methods
B1b	Invertebrates
B1b1	Protozoa
	Rhizopoda
	Myxozoa
	Mastigophora
	Sporozoa
	Infusoria
B1b2	Porifera
B1b3	Coelenterata
	Hydrozoa
	Scyphozoa
	Actinozoa
B1b4	Ctenophora
B1b5	Platyhelminthes
B1b6	Nemathelminthes
B1b7	Trochelminthes
B1b8	Mollusca
B1b9	Echinodermata
B1b10	Annulata (Annelida)
	Hirudinea (Leeches)
B1b11	Mollusca
B1b12	Arthropoda
	Crustacea
	Myriapoda
	Insecta
	Arachnida
B1c	Lower chordata
B1d	Higher chordata (Vertebrates)
B1d1	Cyclostomata
B1d2	Pisces (Fish)
B1d3	Amphibia
B1d4	Reptilia
B1d5	Aves (Birds)
B1d6	Mammalia
B4	Anatomy General <i>For history of anatomy see AASr4</i>
B4a	Bibliography and methods
B4a1	Nomenclature (Terminology)
B4a2	Legislation concerning dissection
B4a3	Teaching and research
B4a4	Laboratories and apparatus
B4a5	Museums
B4a6	Artistic anatomy

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- B4b Comparative anatomy
- B4b1 Invertebrates
- B4b2 Chordates
 - Lower chordates
 - Higher chordates (Vertebrates)
- B4c Animal anatomy
- B4d Human anatomy
- B4e Regional or topographical anatomy
 - For surgical anatomy see U4*
 - See also under various organs and systems*
- B5 Histology, General
 - For history of histology see AA3r4*
 - For cytology see A3*
- B5a Bibliography terminology and methods
- B5b Comparative histology
 - For pathological histology see P3*
- B6 Embryology, General
 - For physiology of embryo see C4*
 - For pathology of embryo see P4*
- B6a Bibliography terminology and methods
 - For history of embryology see AA3r5*
- B6b Comparative embryology
- B6c Animal embryology
- B6d Human embryology
- B6e Cleavage
- B6f Polyembryony
 - Twinning
- B6g Germ layers
- B6h Histogenesis (Tissue formation)
- B6i Organogenesis
- B6j Implantation, foetal membranes and placenta
- B6k Experimental embryology

PHYSIOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

0 PHYSIOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

01 Physiology General

For history of physiology see AA3r6

01a Bibliography terminology and methods

01a1 Teaching and research

01a2 Laboratories and equipment

01a3 Methods and technique

02 Special Physiology of Cells and Tissues

For nature of life processes see A2

For cytology see A3

02a Effect of physical agents and climate

Action of heat and cold

Action of radiant energy

Action of electricity

Action of X-rays and radium

For injurious effects of X-rays and radium see Y2

Action of sound waves and wave trains of similar nature

02b Permeability

02c Phagocytosis

02d Vital staining and oxydase reactions

02e Secretion and excretion

02f Physiology of movement, general

02g Cell movement

Amoeboid movement

Myogenic movement

02h Tropisms

02i Energetics, heat and work, (Electrophysiology)

For basal metabolism see D6f1

02j Calorimetry

02k Contractile tissue, muscle-nerve

02l Animal light (Bioluminescence)

03 Systematic Physiology

For physiology of infants and children see T3

03a Human physiology

03b Animal physiology

03c Plant physiology

04 Physiology of Embryo

For general embryology see B6

05 Experimental Physiology

06 Comparative Physiology

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- B4b Comparative anatomy
- B4b1 Invertebrates
- B4b2 Chordates
 - Lower chordates
 - Higher chordates (Vertebrates)
- B4c Animal anatomy
- B4d Human anatomy
- B4e Regional or topographical anatomy
 - For surgical anatomy see U4*
 - See also under various organs and systems*
- B5 Histology, General
 - For history of histology see AA3r4*
 - For cytology see A3*
- B5a Bibliography terminology and methods
- B5b Comparative histology
 - For pathological histology see P3*
- B6 Embryology, General
 - For physiology of embryo see C4*
 - For pathology of embryo see P4*
- B6a Bibliography terminology and methods
 - For history of embryology see AA3r5*
- B6b Comparative embryology
- B6c Animal embryology
- B6d Human embryology
- B6e Cleavage
- B6f Polyembryon)
 - Twinning
- B6g Germ layers
- B6h Histogenesis (Tissue formation)
- B6i Organogenesis
- B6j Implantation foetal membranes and placenta
- B6k Experimental embryology

PHYSIOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

PHYSIOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

Physiology General

For history of physiology see AASr6

Bibliography terminology and methods

Teaching and research

Laboratories and equipment

Methods and technique

Special Physiology of Cells and Tissues

For nature of life processes see A2

For cytology see A3

Effect of physical agents and climate

Action of heat and cold

Action of radiant energy

Action of electricity

Action of X-rays and radium

For injurious effects of X-rays and radium see 12

Action of sound waves and wave trains of similar nature

Permeability

Phagocytosis

Vital staining and oxydase reactions

Secretion and excretion

Physiology of movement, general

Cell movement

Amoeboid movement

Myogenic movement

Tropisms

Energetics, heat and work, (Electrophysiology)

For basal metabolism see D6f1

Calorimetry

Contractile tissue, muscle-nerve

Animal light (Bioluminescence)

Systematic Physiology

For physiology of infants and children see T3

Human physiology

Animal physiology

Plant physiology

Physiology of Embryo

For general embryology see B6

Experimental Physiology

Comparative Physiology

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

D BIOPHYSICS AND BIOCHEMISTRY CHEMISTRY IN RELATION TO LIFE PROCESSES

D1 Biophysics General (Biomechanics Physical Biology)

For history of physics see AA3q1

For physics see PF1

For history of biophysics see AA3r~

For chemistry see QQ1

D1a Bibliography terminology and methods (Includ- ing study, teaching and research)

D1b Instruments

D1c Mechanics (Includes heat and sound)

D1d Electricity and light

D1e Molecular atomic and nuclear biophysics (Includ- ing radioactivity, isotopes, etc.)

D1f Gases (kinetic theory as applied to living organ- isms)

D1g Cytophysics

D2 Mathematical Biophysics

D3 Application of Biophysics to Medicine

D4 Physical Chemistry in Relation to Life Processes

For physical chemistry see QQ~

D4a Thermodynamics in life processes

For thermodynamics see QQ5a

D4b Fluorescence and luminescence (Fluorobiology)

For bioluminescence see C2k

For fluorochemistry see QQ5f

D4c Colligative properties applied to biology and medi- cine (Osmosis, osmotic pressure)

For osmosis see QQ5b

D4d Surface chemistry in life processes

For surface chemistry see QQ5c

D4d1 Surface tension

D4d2 Adsorption

D4d3 Surface films and interfaces

D4e Hydrogen ion concentration in relation to life processes

For hydrogen ion concentration see QQ5d

D4f Ions and ionization in relation to life processes

D5 Colloids and Colloidal States in Relation to Life Processes

For colloidal chemistry see QQ6

BIOPHYSICS AND BIOCHEMISTRY

- D4** **Biochemistry General (Physiological Chemistry
Biological Chemistry)**
 For history of chemistry see AA3q2
 For history of biochemistry see AA3r~
- D4a** Bibliography terminology and methods
D4b Chemistry of cells and tissues
 For chemistry of bacteria see Q7c
- D4c** Enzymes and hormones
D4c1 Enzymes (Ferments)
D4c2 Hormones
- D4d** Chemistry of special substances
D4d1 Carbohydrates and derivatives
D4d2 Fats and derivatives
D4d3 Proteins and derivatives
D4d4 Pigments found in nature
- D4e** Application of chemistry to medicine
D4f Metabolism (Chemical transformations, oxidations
 and reductions, etc. in the animal body)
 For heat, energetics and work see C2t
 For disorders of metabolism see L1 and L11
 For oxidation in plants see D~
- D4f1** Basal metabolism
D4f2 Carbohydrates and derivatives
D4f3 Fats and derivatives
D4f4 Proteins and derivatives
D4f5 Miscellaneous organic substances
D4f6 Inorganic substances
- D4g** Excretory products (Urine feces and sweat)
- D7** **Plant Chemistry**
- D8** **Food, Nutrition and Dietetics**
 For history of food, nutrition and dietetics see AA3r8
 For inspection of food see R5j
 For food laws see R5f
 For adulteration of food see R5f3
 For bacteriology of food see Q2j
- D8a** Preservation of food
D8a1 Canned food
D8a2 Dehydrated food
D8a3 Frozen food
- D8b** Chemistry and composition of food
D8c The vitamins
 *For pharmacology and preparation for use as
 drugs see L11*
 For vitamin deficiencies see L11i-L11m
- D8c1** Vitamin A
D8c2 Vitamin B-complex

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

D BIOPHYSICS AND BIOCHEMISTRY CHEMISTRY IN RELATION TO LIFE PROCESSES

D1 Biophysics General (Biomechanics, Physical Biology)

For history of physics see AASq1

For physics see PP1

For history of biophysics see AASr~

For chemistry see QQ1

D1a Bibliography terminology and methods (Including study teaching and research)

D1b Instruments

D1c Mechanics (Includes heat and sound)

D1d Electricity and light

D1e Molecular atomic and nuclear biophysics (Including radioactivity, isotopes, etc.)

D1f Gases (kinetic theory as applied to living organisms)

D1g Cytophysics

D2 Mathematical Biophysics

D3 Application of Biophysics to Medicine

D4 Physical Chemistry, in Relation to Life Processes

For physical chemistry see QQ5

D4a Thermodynamics in life processes

For thermodynamics see QQ5a

D4b Fluorescence and luminescence (Fluorobiology)

For bioluminescence see C2k

For fluorochemistry see QQ5f

D4c Colligative properties applied to biology and medicine (Osmosis, osmotic pressure)

For osmosis see QQ5b

D4d Surface chemistry in life processes

For surface chemistry see QQ5c

D4d1 Surface tension

D4d2 Adsorption

D4d3 Surface films and interfaces

D4e Hydrogen ion concentration in relation to life processes

For hydrogen ion concentration see QQ5d

D4f Ions and ionization in relation to life processes

D5 Colloids and Colloidal States in Relation to Life Processes

For colloidal chemistry see QQ6

INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM

- I** **INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM (INCLUDING SKIN
HAIR, NAILS, TEETH AND DENTISTRY)**
- E1** Integumentary System, General
- E1a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- E2** The Skin and Its Appendages (Dermatology),
General
 - For history of dermatology see AA879*
 - E2a** Morphology
 - E2a1** Anatomy
 - E2a2** Histology
 - E2a3** Embryology
 - E2a4** Fingerprints (Dermatoglyphics)
 - E2b** Physiology
 - E2c** Hygiene
 - E2d** Pathology of the skin (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - For hemochromatosis and achromosis see L11f*
 - E2d1** Diagnosis
 - E2d2** Treatment
 - E2d3** Hyperemias, inflammations and infections
 - For specific infections see S4-S14*
 - E2d4** Hemorrhages
 - E2d5** Atrophies and dystrophies
 - E2d6** Pigmentations
 - E2d7** Tumors and hypertrophies (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - E2d8** Trauma
 - For burns and scalds see S16h*
 - E2e** Sebaceous glands, general
 - E2e1** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - E2e2** Physiology
 - E2e3** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - E2f** Sudoriferous glands (Sweat glands) general
 - E2f1** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - E2f2** Physiology
 - E2f3** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - E2g** Hair, hair follicles and scalp, general
 - E2g1** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - E2g2** Physiology

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

D8c3	Vitamin C
D8c4	Vitamin D
D8c5	Vitamin E
D8c6	Vitamin F
	Vitamin G see vitamin B-complex
	Vitamin H see vitamin B-complex
D8c7	Vitamin K
D8c8	Vitamin P
D8d	Nutrition (Dietetics)
D8d1	Economic problems in nutrition (Food economics)
D8d2	Racial and geographic food habits
D8d3	Heat value of foods (Caloric value)
D8d4	Food requirements (Biological value of diets)
D8d4a	Weight and body measurements
D8d5	Diet in disease
	<i>For chemistry of food see D8b</i>
D8d5a	Bibliography terminology and methods
D8d5b	Preparation of special foods and beverages for invalids
D8d5c	Milk and milk products
D8d5d	Dietetic value of beer wines and liquors
D8d5e	Special diets
	<i>For infant feeding see T2d</i>
D8e	Food services in institutions

INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM

E1115	Diseases of dental pulp
E1116	Diseases of pericementum
E1117	Diseases of alveolar process
E1118	Diseases of the gums, general
E1119	Inflammations and infections
E1119a	Pyorrhea alveolaris
E1120	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
E1121	Dental therapeutics (Drugs used in dentistry)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

E2g3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
E2h	Nails, general
E2h1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
E2h2	Physiology
E2h3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
E3	Teeth and Gums, General Dentistry (Odontology)
E3a	History bibliography and methods
E3a1	Dental dictionaries
E3a2	Dental directones and dental biographies (Dentists)
E3a3	Dental jurisprudence (Dental legislation and licensure)
E3a4	Dental economics
E3a5	Study and teaching (Dental education)
E3a6	Dental services and clinics
	<i>For military services see V2f1</i>
E3b	Morphology of teeth
	Anatomy
	Histology
	Embryology (Development)
E3c	Physiology
E3d	Hygiene of teeth
E3e	Bacteriology of mouth teeth and gums
E3f	Pathology of teeth and gums (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
E3f1	Examination of teeth (Including X ray dental diagnosis)
E3f2	Relation of teeth to general diseases (Focal infection)
E3f3	Dental surgery, general
	<i>For surgery of mouth and jaws see F2f5</i>
E3f4	Anesthetics in dentistry
E3f5	Extraction of teeth
E3f6	Dislocation and fracture of teeth
E3f7	Reimplantation implantation and transplantation of teeth
E3f8	Orthodontia (Irregularities, malocclusion)
	<i>For deformities of jaw see F2f5</i>
E3f9	Prosthetic dentistry, general (Fillings)
E3f10	Chemistry and metallurgy
E3f11	Crown and bridge work
E3f12	Artificial teeth
E3f13	Diseases of dentition
E3f14	Dental caries

INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM

E2115	Diseases of dental pulp
E2116	Diseases of pericementum
E2117	Diseases of alveolar process
E2118	Diseases of the gums, general
E2119	Inflammations and infections
E2119a	Pyorrhea alveolaris
E2120	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
E2121	Dental therapeutics (Drugs used in dentistry)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- F** **SKELETAL SYSTEM, CONNECTIVE TISSUES AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM (INCLUDING LOCOMOTOR SYSTEM AND ORTHOPEDICS)**
- F1** **Locomotor System and Orthopedics, General**
For history of orthopedics see AA3r10
- F1a** Bibliography, terminology and methods
F1a1 Study, teaching and research
- F1b** Morphology
F1b1 Anatomy
F1b2 Histology
F1b3 Embryology
- F1c** Physiology
F1d Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F1d1 Posture and posture defects
F1d2 Deformities and congenital deformities
For physical defects and congenital deformities in children see T5b
- F1d3** Orthopedic and reconstructive surgery
F1d3a Diagnosis
For roentgenology see Y3a
- F1d4** Wounds and injuries of the locomotor system
F1d5 Technique and apparatus (Bandaging strapping splints, etc.)
For artificial limbs see F2k5b
- F1d5a** Special treatments (Postural treatment, manipulation)
For corrective exercises and massage see V16p
- F1d6** Care of cripples
- F2** **Bones, General**
F2a Morphology (Including blood supply and innervation)
F2a1 Anatomy
F2a2 Histology
F2a3 Embryology (Development, including development of epiphyses)
- F2b** Physiology of bones
 Growth and calcification of bones (Including regeneration and resorption)
 Chemistry of bones
 Metabolism of bones
- F2c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2c1 Bone infections, general
F2c1a Osteomyelitis

SKELETAL AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM

F2c1b	Abscess of bone
F2c2	Osteitis deformans (Paget's disease)
F2c3	Osteomalacia
F2c4	Tumors of bones and joints (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant and cysts)
F2c5	Injuries, fractures, dislocations and separation of epiphyses
F2c6	Surgery of bones (Including plastic surgery transplantation of bone, bone grafts)
F2c6a	Diagnosis
2d	Vertebral Column (Spine), Neck and Back, General (All Phases) (Including Sacrum and Coccyx)
	<i>For spinal cord see G4</i>
F2d1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2d2	Physiology
F2d3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2d4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y3a</i>
	<i>For lumbar puncture see G4c1a</i>
F2d5	Surgery
F2d6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
	<i>For rupture of intervertebral disk see G4c2</i>
F2d7	Tumors
F2d8	Inflammations and infections
F2e	Head, Face, Skull and Hyoid Bone, General (All Phases Including Maxillary Bones)
	<i>For mouth and lips see F2f</i>
	<i>For sinuses see J3</i>
F2e1	Morphology (Including craniometry)
F2e2	Physiology
F2e3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
	<i>For Acrodactyls see G1e5</i>
F2e4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y3b</i>
F2e5	Surgery
	<i>For surgery of skull and brain see G1e1</i>
F2e6	Wounds and injuries
	<i>For injuries and fractures of skull see injuries of skull and brain, G2c2</i>

Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations

Tumors

ties and in-

Inflammations and infections

Sternum and ribs (All Phases)

Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

Physiology

Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

Diagnosis

ocations

For roentgenology see 130

cluding
ses)

Surgery

Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations

histology

Tumors

Inflammations and infections

und in-

Pelvis, General (Innominate Bones, Including Os Pubis, Ilium and Ischium) (All Phases)

For pelvic organs see Reproductive System A4-1265 and Urinary System O1-O46

ms

Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

Physiology

Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

All

Diagnosis

xy

For roentgenology see 130

Surgery

Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations

7-

Tumors

Inflammations and infections

Hip General (Including Acetabulum) (All Phases)

Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

Physiology

Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)

Diagnosis

For roentgenology see 130

Surgery

Wounds, injuries fractures and dislocations

Tumors

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE¹

For cosmetic and plastic surgery see L
For surgery of mouth and jaws see F2/5

- F2e7 Tumors
- F2e8 Inflammations and infections
- F2f Mouth, Lips and Jaws (Mandible), Gen^d
(All Phases)
- F2f1 Morphology (Including anatomy, histol
and embryology)
- F2f2 Physiology
- F2f3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and
injuries)
- F2f4 Diagnosis
For roentgenology see } 3a
- F2f5 Surgery (Including surgery of mouth
jaws)
For dental surgery see E3/3
- F2f6 Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocati^c
- F2f7 Tumors
- F2f8 Harelip and cleft palate
- F2f9 Inflammation and infections
- F2g Chest (Thorax) (Including Shoulder, Scapui
Clavicle, Sternum and Ribs) (All Phases)
*For organs within the chest see Respiratory System
II 18c and Circulatory System J1-J4c*
- F2g1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology
and embryology)
- F2g2 Physiology
- F2g3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and i
juries)
- F2g4 Diagnosis
For roentgenology see } 3d
- F2g5 Surgery
- F2g6 Wounds injuries, fractures and dislocations
- F2g7 Tumors
- F2g8 Inflammations and infections
- F2g9 Shoulder and clavicle (All phases)
- F2g9a Morphology (Including anatomy his-
tology and embryology)
- F2gb Physiology
- F2g9c Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and
injuries)
- F2g9d Diagnosis
For roentgenology see } 3a
- F2g9e Surgery

SKELETAL AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM

F2n3	Physiology
F2n2a	Care and hygiene
F2n3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2n4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 13a</i>
F2n5	Surgery
F2n6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2n7	Tumors
F2n8	Inflammations and infections
F2o	Arm, Elbow and Forearm, General (Including Humerus, Radius and Ulna) (All Phases)
F2o1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2o2	Physiology
F2o3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2o4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 13a</i>
F2o5	Surgery
F2o6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2o7	Tumors
F2o8	Inflammations and infections
F2p	Hands, Fingers and Wrist General (All Phases)
F2p1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2p2	Physiology
F2p3	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
F2p4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 13a</i>
F2p5	Surgery
F2p6	Wounds, injuries fractures and dislocations
F2p7	Tumors
F2p8	Inflammations and infections
F2	Cartilage General
F2a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2b	Physiology
F2c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2	Joints, General
F2a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

F2j8	Inflammations and infections
F2k	Extremities, General (All Phases)
F2k1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2k2	Physiology
F2k3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2k4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y3a</i>
F2k5	Surgery (Amputations)
F2k5a	Phantom limb
F2k5b	Artificial limbs
F2k6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2k7	Tumors
F2k8	Inflammations and infections
F2L	Thigh, and Leg (Including Femur, Tibia and Fibula) (All Phases)
F2L1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2L2	Physiology
F2L3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2L4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y3a</i>
F2L5	Surgery
F2L6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2L7	Tumors
F2L8	Inflammations and infections
F2m	Knee, General (Including Patella) (All Phases)
F2m1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2m2	Physiology
F2m3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2m4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y3a</i>
F2m5	Surgery
F2m6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2m7	Tumors
F2m8	Inflammations and infections
F2n	Foot, Ankle, Heel and Toes, General (All Phases)
F2n1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)

SKELETAL AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM

F2n3	Physiology
F2n3a	Care and hygiene
F2n3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2n4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 135</i>
F2n5	Surgery
F2n6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2n7	Tumors
F2n8	Inflammations and infections
F2e	Arm, Elbow and Forearm, General (Including Humerus, Radius and Ulna) (All Phases)
F2o1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2o2	Physiology
F2o3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2o4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 135</i>
F2o5	Surgery
F2o6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2o7	Tumors
F2o8	Inflammations and infections
F2p	Hands, Fingers and Wrist, General (All Phases)
F2p1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2p2	Physiology
F2p3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2p4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 135</i>
F2p5	Surgery
F2p6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2p7	Tumors
F2p8	Inflammations and infections
F2	Cartilage, General
F2a	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2b	Physiology
F2c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2	Joints, General
F2a	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- F3j8** Inflammations and infections
- F2k** **Extremities, General (All Phases)**
- F2k1** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- F2k2** Physiology
- F2k3** Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
- F2k4** Diagnosis
For roentgenology see 13a
- F2k5** Surgery (Amputations)
- F2k5a** Phantom limb
- F2k5b** Artificial limbs
- F2k6** Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
- F2k7** Tumors
- F2k8** Inflammations and infections
- F2L** **Thigh, and Leg (Including Femur, Tibia and Fibula) (All Phases)**
- F2L1** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- F2L2** Physiology
- F2L3** Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
- F2L4** Diagnosis
For roentgenology see 13a
- F2L5** Surgery
- F2L6** Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
- F2L7** Tumors
- F2L8** Inflammations and infections
- F2m** **Knee, General (Including Patella) (All Phases)**
- F2m1** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- F2m2** Physiology
- F2m3** Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
- F2m4** Diagnosis
For roentgenology see 13a
- F2m5** Surgery
- F2m6** Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
- F2m7** Tumors
- F2m8** Inflammations and infections
- F2n** **Foot, Ankle Heel and Toes General (All Phases)**
- F2n1** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

SKELETAL AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM

	Smooth muscle
F8e	Pathology of muscle (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F8e1	Surgery
F8e2	Myalgia
F8e3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
F8e4	Injuries, deformities, sprains
F8e5	Muscular atrophies
	For atrophies of neurogenic origin see G8c5
F8e6	Inflammations and infections (Myositis)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

F4b	Physiology
F4c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and
F4c1	Inflammations and infections of joints (Arthritis and rheumatism)
F4c2	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign malignant)
F4c3	Dislocations and injuries
F4c4	Deformities
F4c5	Synovitis and effusions
F4c6	Surgery
F5	Ligaments
F5a	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology embryology)
F5b	Physiology
F5c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F5c1	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign malignant)
F6	Tendons and Bursae
F6a	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology embryology)
F6b	Physiology
F6c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
F6c1	Inflammations and infections (Bursitis)
F7	Connective Tissue and Fascia
F7a	Morphology
F7a1	Histology
F7a2	Embryology
F7b	Physiology
F7c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
F7c1	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
F7c2	Inflammations and infections
F8	Muscles, General (Myology)
	<i>For muscles of regions of body see F2d F2d3 and under systems and organs</i>
F8a	Morphology
F8a1	Anatomy
F8a2	Histology
	Striated muscle
	Smooth muscle
F8a3	Embryology (Development)
F8b	Physiology
	<i>For physiology of contractile tissues muscle-nerve see C2j</i>
	Striated muscle

NERVOUS SYSTEM

- G1d17
 - G1d18
 - G1d19
 - G1d20
 - G1e
 - G1e1
 - G1e1a
 - G1e2
 - G1e3
 - G1e4
 - G1e5
 - G1e6
 - G1e7
 - G1e8
 - G1e9
 - G1e10
 - G1f
 - G1f1
 - G1f2
 - G1f2a
 - G1f2b
 - G1f2c
 - G1f3
 - G1f4
 - G1f5
- Group psychology
 - Psychology of women
 - For psychology of sex life see N5d*
 - Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - For specific infectious diseases see S4-S12*
 - Diagnosis and methods of examination
 - Morphologic pathology
 - Surgery
 - Wounds and injuries (Trauma) (Including degeneration and regeneration of nerves)
 - For phantom limb see F2k5a*
 - Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - Sensory disturbances (Headaches, neuralgias, etc.)
 - Motor disturbances (Multiple sclerosis, paralysis, chorea, tremors, Parkinson's disease and tics)
 - For Sydenham's chorea see S7c*
 - Toxic conditions and infections
 - For specific infections see S4-S12*
 - Epilepsy
 - Sleep disorders (Insomnia and narcolepsy)
 - Treatment
 - Psychiatry (Psychopathology Mental disorders, Insanity)
 - For history of mental diseases (Psychiatry) see AA3712*
 - Methods of examination, diagnosis and terminology (Including Rorschach and other special clinical tests for mental abnormalities)
 - Treatment
 - Psychotherapy and psychoanalysis
 - Recreational and occupational therapy
 - Convulsive shock therapy (Including metrazol, insulin and electric shock)
 - Care of patients (Hospitalization)
 - For naming of mental diseases see DD4L9*
 - Jurisprudence of insanity and relation of insanity to crime
 - Idiocy imbecility mental defectives

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- G NERVOUS SYSTEM (INCLUDING PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY)**
- G1 Nervous System (Neurology) General**
For history of the nervous system (Neurology) see AA3r1
- G1a Bibliography, terminology and methods**
G1a1 Study teaching and research
G1b Morphology
G1b1 Anatomy
G1b2 Histology
G1b3 Embryology
G1c Physiology
G1c1 Conduction of nerve impulses
G1c2 Physiology of sleep
G1c3 Reflexes
G1c4 Functional tests (Including equilibrium tests for aviation)
For aviation tests in military services see VIIc and VIId
- G1d Psychology, General**
For psychology of sex life see A2d
For child psychology and psychology of adolescence see T4 and T4a
For history of psychology see AA3r12
- G1d1 Bibliography terminology and methods**
G1d1a Mental tests
G1d2 Animal psychology
G1d3 Experimental psychology
G1d4 Instinct and habit
G1d5 Attention and perception
G1d6 Imagery and association (Imagination)
G1d7 Language (Including semantics)
G1d8 Emotion
G1d9 Reflection judgment reasoning (Thinking)
G1d10 Control of action (The will)
G1d11 Personality and ability
G1d12 The subconscious
G1d13 Dreams
G1d14 Hypnosis (Suggestion and autosuggestion)
For psychotherapy and psychoanalysis see G1f2a
- G1d15 Mental hygiene**
For mental hygiene of children see T4b
For psychobiology and psychobiological reaction types see G1f14
For psychosomatic medicine see S1d

NERVOUS SYSTEM

- G1d17
- G1d18
- G1d19
- G1d20
- Group psychology
- Psychology of women
- For psychology of sex life see NEd*
- G1e
- Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- For specific infectious diseases see S4-S12*
- G1e1
- G1e1a
- G1e2
- G1e3
- Diagnosis and methods of examination
- Morphologic pathology
- Surgery
- Wounds and injuries (Trauma) (Including degeneration and regeneration of nerves)
- For phantom limb see F2k5a*
- G1e4
- G1e5
- G1e6
- Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- Sensory disturbances (Headaches, neuralgias, etc.)
- Motor disturbances (Multiple sclerosis, paralysis, chorea, tremors, Parkinson's disease and tics)
- For Sydenham's chorea see S7c*
- G1e7
- Toxic conditions and infections
- For specific infections see S4-S12*
- G1e8
- G1e9
- G1e10
- Epilepsy
- Sleep disorders (Insomnia and narcolepsy)
- Treatment
- G1f
- Psychiatry (Psychopathology Mental disorders, Insanity)
- For history of mental diseases (Psychiatry) see AA3r12*
- G1f1
- Methods of examination, diagnosis and terminology (Including Rorschach and other special clinical tests for mental abnormalities)
- Treatment
- G1f2
- G1f2a
- G1f2b
- G1f2c
- Psychotherapy and psychoanalysis
- Recreational and occupational therapy
- Convulsive shock therapy (Including metrazol, insulin and electric shock)
- G1f3
- Care of patients (Hospitalization)
- For nursing of mental diseases see DD4L3*
- G1f4
- Jurisprudence of insanity and relation of insanity to crime
- G1f5
- Idiocy Imbecility mental defectives

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- G1f6 Neuroses (Including hysteria and simple adult maladjustment personality disorders)
- G1f7 Psychoses, general
- G1f8 Psychoses accompanying organic diseases or trauma
- G1f9 Toxic psychoses (Drugs poisons and infections)
- G1f10 Pre-senile and arteriosclerotic psychoses
- G1f11 Schizophrenic psychoses (Dementia praecox group)
- G1f12 Cyclothymic psychoses (Manic depressive group)
- G1f13 Paranoid and paranoid states
- G1f14 Etiology (Heredity constitution and environmental factors, including psychobiology and psychobiological reaction types)
 - For psychosomatic medicine see S1d*
- G1f15 Mental diseases in children (Behavior disorders)
 - For child psychology see T4*
 - For child guidance clinics see T4c*
- G1f16 Teaching and research
- G1g Central nervous system
 - Books dealing with brain cranial nerves and spinal cord as a unit should be classified here*
- G1g1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- G1g2 Physiology (Including conduction pathways and coordination)
- G1g3 Pathology
 - G1g3a Diagnosis
 - G1g3b Surgery
 - G1g3c Wounds and injuries
 - G1g3d Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - G1g3e Inflammations and infections
- G2 Brain, General (Including Cerebrum, Thalamus and Striate Body)
 - G2a Morphology
 - G2a1 Anatomy
 - G2a2 Histology
 - G2a3 Embryology
 - G2b Physiology
 - For physiology of sleep see G1c2*
 - G2b1 Localization

NERVOUS SYSTEM

- G2c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
See also under names of specific diseases
- G2c1 Surgery of brain and cranium (Skull)
 G2c1a Diagnosis
For encephalography see Y3b1
- G2c2 Wounds and injuries of brain and cranium (Skull) (Including concussion, mechanical injuries and fractures)
For general injuries to head and face see F2c6
- G2c3 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- G2c4 Vascular disturbances (Circulatory disturbances, arteriosclerosis)
- G2c4a Cerebral accidents and brain hemorrhages (Apoplexies) (Including thrombosis and embolisms)
- G2c5 Atrophies
- G2c6 Paralysis
- G2c7
- G2c8 Aphasia, apraxia, agraphia
- G2c9
- G2c10
- G2c11 Inflammations and infections
See also under specific diseases S4-S12
- G2d Cerebellum
- G2d1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- G2d2 Physiology
- G2d3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- G2d4 Surgery
- G2d5 Tumors
- G2e Midbrain, pons and medulla
- G2e1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- G2e2 Physiology
- G2e3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- G2e4 Surgery
- G2e5 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- G3 Cranial Nerves and Nuclei
- G3a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- G3b Physiology
- G3c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

G1f6	Neuroses (Including hysteria and simple adult maladjustment personality disorders)
G1f7	Psychoses general
G1f8	Psychoses accompanying organic diseases or trauma
G1f9	Toxic psychoses (Drugs, poisons and infections)
G1f10	Pre-senile and arteriosclerotic psychoses
G1f11	Schizophrenic psychoses (Dementia praecox group)
G1f12	Cyclothymic psychoses (Manic depressive group)
G1f13	Paranoid and paranoid states
G1f14	Etiology (Heredity constitution and environmental factors, including psychobiology and psychobiological reaction types)
	<i>For psychosomatic medicine see S1d</i>
G1f15	Mental diseases in children (Behavior disorders)
	<i>For child psychology see T4</i>
	<i>For child guidance clinics see T4c</i>
G1f16	Teaching and research
G1g	Central nervous system
	<i>Books dealing with brain cranial nerves and spinal cord as a unit should be classified here</i>
G1g1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
G1g2	Physiology (Including conduction pathways and coordination)
G1g3	Pathology
G1g3a	Diagnosis
G1g3b	Surgery
G1g3c	Wounds and injuries
G1g3d	Tumors (Including neoplasms benign and malignant)
G1g3e	Inflammations and infections
G2	Brain, General (Including Cerebrum Thalamus and Striate Body)
G2a	Morphology
G2a1	Anatomy
G2a2	Histology
G2a3	Embryology
G2b	Physiology
	<i>For physiology of sleep see C1c2</i>
G2b1	Localization

NERVOUS SYSTEM

G6c1a	Diagnosis
G6c2	Tumors
G6c3	Wounds and injuries (Including degeneration and regeneration of nerves)
G6c4	Inflammations and infections
G7	Meninges and Cerebrospinal Spaces and Fluid
G7a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
G7b	Physiology
G7c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
G7e1	Surgery
G7e3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
G7e3	Traumatic injuries
G7e3	Inflammations and infections (Meningitis)
G7e4	<i>For cerebrospinal meningitis (Epidemic meningitis) see S5d</i>
	<i>For Waalgren's aseptic meningitis see S7o</i>

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

G3c1	Inflammations and infections (Neuritis)
G3c2	Neuralgias (Trifacial tic douloureux)
G3c3	Paralysis
G3c4	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
G3c5	Surgery
G3c6	Wounds and injuries (Including degeneration and regeneration)
G4	Spinal Cord, General
G4a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
G4b	Physiology
G4c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
G4c1	Surgery
G4c1a	Diagnosis
G4c2	Traumatic injuries (Including rupture of the intervertebral disk)
G4c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms benign and malignant)
G4c4	Syringomyelia
G4c5	Scleroses
G4c6	Atrophies and dystrophies
G4c7	Inflammations and infections
G4c8	Myelitis
G5	Spinal Nerves (Sensory Motor and Peripheral Nerves)
G5a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
G5b	Physiology
G5c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
G5c1	Paralysis (Palsies)
	<i>For Parkinson's disease see G1c6</i>
G5c2	Inflammations and infections (Neuritis)
G5c3	Neuralgias
G5c4	Surgery
G5c5	Tumors (Including neoplasms benign and malignant)
G5c6	Wounds and injuries (Including degeneration and regeneration of nerves)
	<i>For phantom limb see F2k5a</i>
G6	Sympathetic and Autonomic Nervous System (Vegetative Nervous System)
G6a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
G6b	Physiology
G6c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
G6c1	Surgery

OPHTHALMOLOGY

H6 ORGAN OF VISION EYE (OPHTHALMOLOGY) GENERAL

For books on eye, ear, nose and throat see I2
For history of ophthalmology see AA5r15

- H6a Bibliography terminology and methods
- H6a1 Study teaching and research
- H6b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H6c Physiology (Physiology of vision)
- H6d Hygiene
- For hygiene of eye in industry see R4a2*
- H6e Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H6e1 Examination (Methods, instruments and appliances)
- H6e2 Refraction, accommodation and correction for errors (Astigmatism, myopia, presbyopia)
- Opticians and optometry
- H6e2a Surgery
- H6e3 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- H6e4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- H6e5 Blindness
- H6e6 Care of the blind
- H6e7 Relation of eye to disease
- H6e8 Nervous disturbances of vision
- H6e10 Glaucoma
- H6e11 Inflammations and infections
- H6e12 Treatment
- H6f Orbit
- H6f1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H6f2 Physiology
- H6f3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H6g Muscles
- H6g1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H6g2 Physiology
- H6g3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H6h Eyelids and conjunctiva
- H6h1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H6h2 Physiology
- H6h3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H6i Lacrimal apparatus

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- H** **SPECIAL SENSE ORGANS AND NERVE ENDINGS**
- H1** **Special Sense Organs, General**
- H1a** Bibliography, terminology and methods
- H1b** Morphology
- H1b1** Anatomy
- H1b2** Histology
- H1b3** Embryology
- H1c** Physiology
- H1d** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H2** **Organs of Sensation, Cutaneous and Subcutaneous (Nerve Endings)**
- H2a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H2b** Physiology
- H2b1** Sensation of temperature
- H2b2** Sensation of pressure and touch
- H2b3** Sensation of pain
- H2b4** Sensation of position (Proprioceptive)
- H2b5** Sensation of hunger and thirst
- H2c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H3** **Motor Nerve Endings**
- H3a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H3b** Physiology
- H3c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H4** **Gustatory Organs (Taste)**
- H4a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H4b** Physiology
- H4c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H5** **Olfactory Organs (Smell)**
- H5a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H5b** Physiology
- H5c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

H7 ORGANS OF HEARING EAR (OTOLOGY) GEN
ERAL

For books on eye ear nose and throat see I2

For history of otology see AA3714

- H7a Bibliography terminology and methods
- H7b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and
and embryology)
- H7c Physiology
- H7d Hygiene of the ear
- H7e Pathology clinical otology (Diseases, abnormalities
and injuries)
- H7e1 Examination (Diagnosis, methods, instru-
ments, appliances, functional tests)
- H7e2 Surgery of the ear
- H7e3 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- H7e4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and
malignant)
- H7e5 Auditory disturbances, deafness
- H7e6 Deaf mutism
- H7e7 Relation of general diseases to auditory dis-
turbances
- H7e8 Inflammations and infections
- H7f External ear and meatus
- H7f1 Morphology (Including anatomy, histology
and embryology)
- H7f2 Physiology
- H7f3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and in-
juries)
- H7f3a Diagnosis
- H7f3b Surgery
- H7f3c Tumors
- H7f3d Inflammations and infections
- H7g Middle ear ossicles, tympanic membrane and
mastoid
- H7g1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology
and embryology)
- H7g2 Physiology
- H7g3 Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and in-
juries)
- H7g3a Diagnosis
- H7g3b Surgery
- H7g3c Tumors
- H7g3d Inflammations and infections (Mastoid
itis)
- H7h Labyrinth (Semicircular canals and vestibule)
- H7h1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology
and embryology)
- H7h2 Physiology
- H7h3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and in-
juries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

H6l1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6l2	Physiology
H6l3	Pathology (Diseases, Abnormalities and injuries)
H6j	Cornea and Sclera
H6j1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6j2	Physiology
H6j3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H6k	Crystalline lens
H6k1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6k2	Physiology
H6k3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H6L	Vitreous and aqueous humors
H6L1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6L2	Physiology
H6L3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H6m	Uvea iris, ciliary body, intrinsic muscles, pupils and choroid)
H6m1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6m2	Physiology
H6m3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H6n	Retina and optic nerve disk
H6n1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6n2	Physiology
H6n3	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)

OTOLOGY

H7

ORGANS OF HEARING EAR (OTOLOGY) GENERAL

For books on eye ear nose and throat see I2
For history of otology see AA3714

H7a

H7b

H7c

H7d

H7e

H7e1

H7e2

H7e3

H7e4

H7e5

H7e6

H7e7

H7e8

H7f

H7f1

H7f2

H7f3

H7f3a

H7f3b

H7f3c

H7f3d

H7g

H7g1

H7g2

H7g3

H7g3a

H7g3b

H7g3c

H7g3d

H7h

H7h1

H7h2

H7h3

Bibliography terminology and methods
 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 Physiology
 Hygiene of the ear
 Pathology clinical otology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

Examination (Diagnosis, methods, instruments, appliances, functional tests)
 Surgery of the ear

Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)

Auditory disturbances, deafness
 Deaf-mutism

Relation of general diseases to auditory disturbances

Inflammations and infections

External ear and meatus

Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 Physiology

Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 Diagnosis

Surgery

Tumors

Inflammations and infections

Middle ear ossicles, tympanic membrane and mastoid

Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 Physiology

Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 Diagnosis

Surgery

Tumors

Inflammations and infections (Mastoiditis)

Labyrinth (Semicircular canals and vestibule)
 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

Physiology

Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

H71	Cochlea and auditory nerve endings (Organ of Corti)
H711	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H712	Physiology
H713	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

- I RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND OTORHINO-LARYNGOLOGY**
- II Respiratory System, General**
For chest see F29-F29.3
For history of respiratory system see AA3r15
- IIa Morphology**
- IIa1 Anatomy**
- IIa2 Histology**
- IIa3 Embryology**
- IIb Physiology of respiration**
- IIb1 Respiratory movements, mechanics of respiration**
- IIb2 Respiratory chemistry gaseous exchange of respiration**
- IIc Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)**
- IIc1 Pathology of respiratory exchange**
- IIc2 Surgery**
- IIc3 Wounds injuries and foreign bodies**
- IIc4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)**
- IIc5 Inflammations and infections**
- II Respiratory Passages (Laryngology)**
Classify works on eye ear nose and throat here
For history of laryngology see AA3r15
- IIa Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)**
- IIb Physiology**
- IIc Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)**
- IIa Methods of examination**
For roentgenology see Y3b2
- IIc Treatment**
- IIc Surgery**
- IIc Inflammations and infections**
- III NOSE, NASOPHARYNX AND ACCESSORY SINUSES**
For olfactory organs see II5
- IIIa Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)**
- IIIb Physiology**
- IIIc Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)**
- IIIc1 Methods of examination**
For roentgenology see Y3b2
- IIIc2 Surgery**
- IIIc3 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies**

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- I3c4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- I3c5 Inflammations and infections
- I4 **Throat, Tonsils and Uvula**
 - I4a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - I4b Physiology
 - I4c Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
 - For cleft palate see F2f8*
 - I4c1 Diagnosis and methods of examination
 - For roentgenology see I3d*
 - I4c2 Surgery
 - I4c3 Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
 - I4c4 Tumors (Including neoplasms benign and malignant)
 - I4c5 Inflammations and infections
- I5 **Larynx Pharynx and Trachea**
 - I5a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - I5b Physiology (Voice mechanism)
 - I5c Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
 - I5c1 Diagnosis and methods of examination
 - For roentgenology see I3d*
 - I5c2 Surgery
 - I5c3 Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
 - I5c4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - I5c5 Inflammations and infections
- I6 **Lungs and Bronchi**
 - I6a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - I6b Physiology
 - I6c Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
 - I6c1 Diagnosis and methods of examination
 - For roentgenology see I3d.*
 - I6c2 Surgery
 - For surgery of the chest see F2g.*
 - I6c3 Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
 - I6c4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - I6c5 Inflammations and infections
 - For pneumonias see 52c and 52c**

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

- 17** **Pleura, Pleural Cavities and Mediastinum**
- 17a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- 17b** Physiology
- 17c** Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
- 17c1** Surgery
 - For surgery of the chest see F2g5*
- 17c2** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- 17c3** Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- 17c4** Foreign substances in pleural cavity (Including pneumothorax, hydrothorax, etc.)
- 17c5** Inflammations and infections (Pleurisy)
- 18** **Diaphragm**
- 18a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- 18b** Physiology
- 18c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- J CIRCULATORY SYSTEM HEART, BLOOD VESSELS AND LYMPHATICS**
- J1 Circulatory System, General**
For history of circulatory system see AA3r16
- J1a Morphology**
J1a1 Anatomy
J1a2 Histology
J1a3 Embryology
- J1b Physiology**
J1b1 Blood volume
J1b2 Velocity and pressure of blood flow
J1b3 Pulse
J1b4 Vasomotor reactions
- J1c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)**
For congestion hyperemia and local anemias see P8b1
For syncope shock and collapse see P8b2
For infarction and gangrene see P8b3
- J1c1 Diagnosis**
J1c2 Surgery
J1c3 Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
J1c4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J1c5 Inflammations and infections
J1c6 Blood pressure abnormalities
J1c6a Hypertension (High blood pressure and arteriosclerosis)
J1c6b Hypotension (Low blood pressure)
- J2 Heart Aorta, Pericardium and Pericardial Cavity**
For history of the heart (cardiology) see AA3r16
- J2a Morphology**
J2a1 Anatomy
J2a2 Histology
J2a3 Embryology
- J2b Physiology**
J2b1 Methods of study and apparatus
J2b2 Mechanism of the heart beat
J2b3 Nervous control of heart
- J2c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)**
J2c1 Diagnosis and clinical electrocardiography
For roentgenology see J3d1
- J2c2 Disturbances of function**
J2c3 Inflammations and infections
J2c3a Myocarditis
J2c3b Endocarditis, valvular disease
J2c3c Aortitis
J2c4

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

J1c5	Angina pectoris (Stenocardia)
J1c6	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
J1c7	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J1c8	Surgery
J1c9	Treatment

J1	Blood Vessels (Arteries, Veins and Capillaries)
J1a	Morphology
J1a1	Anatomy
J1a2	Histology
J1a3	Embryology
J1b	Physiology
J1c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
J1c1	Surgery
J1c1a	Diagnosis
J1c2	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
J1c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J1c4	Aneurisms
J1c5	Varicose veins
J1c6	Embolisms and thromboas
J1c7	Inflammations and infections
J1c7a	Phlebitis

For aortitis see J2c3c

J1c8	Arteritis (Periarteritis nodosa)
------	----------------------------------

J4	Lymphatics
----	-------------------

For lymph glands see K4

J4a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
J4b	Physiology
J4c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- J CIRCULATORY SYSTEM, HEART, BLOOD VESSELS AND LYMPHATICS**
- J1 Circulatory System, General**
 - For history of circulatory system see AA3r16*
 - J1a Morphology**
 - J1a1 Anatomy**
 - J1a2 Histology**
 - J1a3 Embryology**
 - J1b Physiology**
 - J1b1 Blood volume**
 - J1b2 Velocity and pressure of blood flow**
 - J1b3 Pulse**
 - J1b4 Vasomotor reactions**
 - J1c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)**
 - For congestion, hyperemia and local anemias see P8b1*
 - For syncope shock and collapse see P8b3*
 - For infarction and gangrene see P8b3*
 - J1c1 Diagnosis**
 - J1c2 Surgery**
 - J1c3 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies**
 - J1c4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)**
 - J1c5 Inflammations and infections**
 - J1c6 Blood pressure abnormalities**
 - J1c6a Hypertension (High blood pressure and arteriosclerosis)**
 - J1c6b Hypotension (Low blood pressure)**
- J2 Heart, Aorta, Pericardium and Pericardial Cavity**
 - For history of the heart (cardiology) see AA3r16*
 - J2a Morphology**
 - J2a1 Anatomy**
 - J2a2 Histology**
 - J2a3 Embryology**
 - J2b Physiology**
 - J2b1 Methods of study and apparatus**
 - J2b2 Mechanism of the heart beat**
 - J2b3 Nervous control of heart**
 - J2c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)**
 - J2c1 Diagnosis and clinical electrocardiography**
 - For roentgenology see Y3d1*
 - J2c2 Disturbances of function**
 - J2c3 Inflammations and infections**
 - J2c3a Myocarditis**
 - J2c3b Endocarditis, valvular disease**
 - J2c3c Aortitis**
 - J2c4**

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

J1c1	Angina pectoris (Stenocardia)
J1c4	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
J1c7	Tumors (including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J1c8	Surgery
J1c9	Treatment

J1 Blood Vessels (Arteries Veins and Capillaries)

J1a	Morphology
J1a1	Anatomy
J1a2	Histology
J1a3	Embryology
J1b	Physiology
J1c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
J1c1	Surgery
J1c1a	Diagnosis
J1c2	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
J1c3	Tumors (including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J1c4	Aneurisms
J1c5	Varicose veins
J1c6	Embolisms and thrombosis
J1c7	Inflammations and infections
J1c7a	Phlebitis

For aortitis see J2c3c

J1c8	Arteritis (Periarteritis nodosa)
------	----------------------------------

J4 Lymphatics

For lymph glands see K4

J4a	Morphology (including anatomy histology and embryology)
J4b	Physiology
J4c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

K HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM, BLOOD, LYMPH AND INTERSTITIAL FLUIDS

K1 Hematology, General

For history of hematology see AA3r16

K1a Bibliography terminology and methods

K1b Morphology

K1b1 Anatomy

K1b2 Histology

K1b3 Embryology

K1c Physiology

K1d Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

For roentgenology see Y3d1

For radiotherapy see Y5d

K2 Bone Marrow

K2a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

K2b Physiology

K2c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

For roentgenology see Y3d1

For radiotherapy see Y5d

For anemias see K8c1

K3 Spleen

K3a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

K3b Physiology

K3c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

For radiotherapy see Y5d

For anemias see K8c1

K3c1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see Y3d1

K3c2 Surgery

K3c3 Wounds and injuries

K3c4 Tumors

K3c5 Inflammations and infections

K3c6 Splenomegaly

K4 Lymph Glands

K4a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

K4b Physiology

K4c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

For roentgenology see Y3d1

For radiotherapy see Y5d

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM AND BLOOD

- E4e1 Hodgkin's disease
- E4e2 Inflammations and infections (Lymphadenitis)

- E5 Reticulo-Endothelial System (Including Macrophages, Phagocytic Wandering Cells Endotheliumocytes)
 - For phagocytosis and vital staining see C*c and Cfd*
- E5a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- E5b Physiology
- E5c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

- E6 Blood, Blood Plasma and Blood Serum, General
 - E6a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - E6b Physiology
 - E6c Chemistry (Including plasma, fractionation, fibrinogen, prothrombin, coagulation of blood)
 - For use of fibrinogen, fibrin foam and fibrin films see U14c*
 - E6d Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - E6d1 Examination and diagnosis
 - For agglutination and antibodies see Q3c*
 - E6d2 Acidosis
 - E6e Blood transfusions, general
 - E6e1 Blood banks
 - E6e2 Blood groups
 - E6e2a Rh factor
 - E6e2b Hr factor
 - E6e3 Plasma and plasma derivatives (Plasma fractions, gamma globulins)

- E7 Blood Cells General (Including Platelets [Thrombocytes])
 - E7a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - E7b Physiology
 - E7c Pathology

- E8 Red Blood Cells
 - E8a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - E8b Physiology
 - E8b1 Chemistry (Including chemistry of hemoglobin)
 - For chemistry of respiration see I1b2*

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

K8c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K8c1	Anemias, general
K8c2	Chlorosis
K8c3	Pernicious anemia
K8c4	Hemorrhagic diatheses, general
K8c5	Hemophilia
K8c6	Purpura
K9	White Blood Cells (Leukocytes, Granular and Agranular)
K9a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K9b	Physiology
K9c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K9c1	Reactions to infections (Leucocytosis)
K9c2	The leukemias (Leuceemias)
K10	The Granulocytes (Polymorphonuclear Leukocytes, Polynuclear, Neutrophils)
K10a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K10b	Physiology
K10c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K10c1	Myelogenous leukemia (Leuceemias)
K11	Lymphocytes
K11a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K11b	Physiology
K11c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K12	Monocytes
	<i>For mononuclear wandering cells (Macrophages) see K5</i>
K12a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K12b	Physiology
K12c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K13	Lymph and Interstitial Fluids
K13a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K13b	Physiology
K13c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K13c1	Examination and analyses
K13c2	Edema
K13c3	Transudates
K13c4	Exudates

ENDOCRINE GLANDS

L ENDOCRINE GLANDS. GROWTH SENESECE AND DISORDERS OF METABOLISM AND NUTRI TION

L1

L2 Endocrine Glands, Endocrinology General

For history of endocrinology see AA3r17

L2a Bibliography terminology and methods

L2b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

L2c Physiology (Internal secretion)

L2d Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

L2d1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see Y3c

L2d2 Treatment

For radiotherapy see Y5d

For extracts and preparations see V9

L2d3 Surgery

L2d3a Wounds and injuries

L2d4 Tumors

L2d5 Inflammations and infections

L3 Adrenals Suprarenals

L3a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

L3b Physiology (Including secretion and chemistry)

L3c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

L3c1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see 13c

L3c2 Treatment

For radiotherapy see 15d

For extracts and preparations see 19

L3c3 Surgery

L3c3a Wounds and injuries

L3c4 Tumors

L3c5 Addison's disease

L3c6 Inflammations and infections

L4 Pituitary Body

L4a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

L4b Physiology (Including secretion and chemistry)

L4c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

L4c1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see 13c

L4c2 Treatment

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

K8c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K8c1	Anemias, general
K8c2	Chlorosis
K8c3	Pernicious anemia
K8c4	Hemorrhagic diatheses, general
K8c5	Hemophilia
K8c6	Purpura
K9	White Blood Cells (Leukocytes, Granular and Agranular)
K9a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K9b	Physiology
K9c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K9c1	Reactions to infections (Leucocytosis)
K9c2	The leukemias (Leucemias)
K10	The Granulocytes (Polymorphonuclear Leukocytes, Polynuclear Neutrophils)
K10a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K10b	Physiology
K10c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
K10c1	Myelogenous leukemia (Leucemias)
K11	Lymphocytes
K11a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K11b	Physiology
K11c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K12	Monocytes
	<i>For mononuclear wandering cells (Macrophages) see K5</i>
K12a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K12b	Physiology
K12c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K13	Lymph and Interstitial Fluids
K13a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K13b	Physiology
K13c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K13c1	Examination and analyses
K13c2	Edema
K13c3	Transudates
K13c4	Exudates

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

For radiotherapy see 15d

For extracts and preparations see V9

- L4c3 Surgery
- L4c3a Wounds and injuries
- L4c4 Tumors
- L4c5 Inflammations and infections

- L5 Pituitary Body (Hypophysis)
- L5a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- L5b Physiology (Including secretion and chemistry)
- L5c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- L5c1 Diagnosis
 - For roentgenology see 13c*
- L5c2 Treatment
 - For radiotherapy see 15d*
 - For extracts and preparations see V9*
- L5c3 Surgery
- L5c3a Wounds and injuries
- L5c4 Tumors
- L5c5 Acromegaly
- L5c6 Diabetes insipidus
- L5c7 Inflammations and infections

- L6 Thymus
- L6a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- L6b Physiology (Including secretion and chemistry)
- L6c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- L6c1 Diagnosis
 - For roentgenology see Y3c*
- L6c2 Treatment
 - For radiotherapy see 15d*
 - For extracts and preparations see V9*
- L6c3 Surgery
- L6c3a Wounds and injuries
- L6c4 Tumors
- L6c5 Inflammations and infections

- L7 Thyroid
- L7a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- L7b Physiology (Including secretion and chemistry)
- L7c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- L7c1 Diagnosis
 - For roentgenology see 13c*

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- L10a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- L10b Phymology
- L10c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
For chronic diseases see S1f

- L11 Disorders of Metabolism and Nutrition (Deficiency Diseases)
For history of disorders of metabolism and nutrition (Deficiency diseases) see AA5r17
For nutrition see D8d
For metabolism see D6f

- L11a Autointoxication
- L11b Uremia
- L11c Uricemia (Uric acid)
- L11d Gout
- L11e Diabetes mellitus
For carbohydrate metabolism see D6f2

- L11e1 Insulin in treatment of diabetes
For the pharmacology of insulin see V9b

- L11f Hemochromatosis and ochronosis
- L11g Inanition (Starvation)
- L11h Obesity (Lipomatosis) and lipid disturbances
- L11i Rickets
- L11j Scurvy
- L11k Beriberi
- L11L Vitamin deficiencies
- L11m Pellagra

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (GASTRO-ENTEROLOGY)

- M1b2** Secretion and absorption
M1b3 Diagnosis and examination (Including bacteria and parasites)
For roentgenology see 13f
- M1c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M1c1 Surgery
M1c2 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
M1c3 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
M1c4 Diverticula, obstructions and strictures
M1c5 Appendicitis
M1c6 Diarrheas and dysenteries
For bacillary and amoebic dysenteries see 351 and 512a
- M1c7** Inflammations and infections
M1c8 Ulcers
For gastric and duodenal ulcers see 353c1
- M1c10** Constipation
- M1** Rectum and Anus (Proctology)
For history of proctology see AA3713
- M1a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M1b Physiology
M1c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M1c1 Examination (Proctoscopy)
For roentgenology see 13f
- M1c2** Surgery
M1c3 Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
M1c4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
M1c5 Hemorrhoids and anal fissure
M1c6 Inflammations and infections
- M1** Pancreas
M1a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M1b Physiology
For carbohydrate metabolism see D65f
- M1b1** Secretion of digestive juices
M1b2 Function of islets
For use of insulin see L11e1
For pharmacology of insulin see 193
- M1c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
For diabetes mellitus see L11e

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

M2b3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M2b4	Diagnosis (Including examination of sputum) <i>For roentgenology see 13f</i>
M2b5	Surgery
M2b6	Wounds and injuries
M2b7	Tumors
M2b8	Inflammations and infections
M2c	Esophagus
M2c1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
M2c2	Physiology
M2c3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M2c4	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see Y3f</i>
M2c5	Surgery
M2c6	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
M2c7	Tumors
M2c8	Ulcers
M2c9	Strictures and stenosis
M2c10	Fistula
M2c11	Inflammations and infections
M3	Stomach (Gastrology) <i>For history of gastrology see AA3r19</i>
M3a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M3b	Physiology
M3b1	Motility and movements of stomach
M3b2	Secretion and gastric juice
M3b3	Diagnosis, examination and gastroscopy <i>For roentgenology see 13f</i>
M3b4	Bacteriology
M3c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M3c1	Surgery
M3c2	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
M3c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
M3c4	Ulcers (Gastric and duodenal peptic ulcer)
M3c5	Inflammations and infections (Gastritis)
M4	Intestines, Small and Large (Enterology)
M4a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M4b	Physiology
M4b1	Movements

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

M6c1	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see 13f</i>
M6c2	Surgery
M6c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
M6c4	Inflammations and infections (Pancreatitis)
M7	Liver and Gall Bladder
M7a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M7b	Physiology <i>For liter extract see V9f</i>
M7b1	Secretion and composition of bile
M7b2	Function of bile in digestion
M7b3	Movements and secretion of gall bladder
M7b4	Diagnosis and function tests <i>For roentgenology see 13f</i>
M7c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M7c1	Surgery
M7c2	Wounds and injuries
M7c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
M7c4	Jaundices <i>For infectious jaundice see S8a</i>
M7c5	Cirrhosis
M7c6	Inflammations and infections
M7c7	Diseases of gall bladder and ducts
M7c7a	Lithiasis (Gall stones)
M8	Peritoneum, Peritoneal Cavity Omentum and Mesentery
M8a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M8b	Physiology
M8c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries) <i>For exudates and transudates see K13c3 and K13c4</i>
M8c1	Surgery
M8c2	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
M8c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms benign and malignant)
M8c4	Inflammations and infections (Including peritonitis)
M9	Abdomen (Including Umbilicus (Navel) and Groin)
M9a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (GASTRO-ENTEROLOGY)

M7b	Physiology
M7c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M7c1	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y2f</i>
M7c2	Surgery
M7c2a	Hernia
M7c3	Acute conditions
M7c4	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
M7c5	Tumors (Benign and malignant)
M7c6	Inflammations and infections

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

N REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM, MALE AND FEMALE (INCLUDING GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS)

N1 Reproductive System, General

*For history of reproductive system and reproduction see
AA3r19*

- N1a Morphology
 - N1a1 Anatomy
 - N1a2 Histology
 - N1a3 Embryology
- N1b Physiology
- N1c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - N1c1 Hermaphroditism
 - N1c2 Venereal diseases

For gonorrhoea see S5c

For syphilis see S10b

N1c3 Inflammations and infections

N2 Sex, General

- N2a The sexual relation
- N2b Sexual hygiene (Including hygiene of marriage)
- N2b1 Contraception (File technical books here)
 - For eugenics and sociological aspects of birth control see A9i3*

- N2c Sex education
- N2d Sexual psychology
 - N2d1 Sexual ethics and morality
- N2e Social aspect of sex
- N2f Marriage

For laws relating to marriage see R5d W2d

For statistics see R6d

- N2f1 History of marriage
- N2f2 Ethics of marriage
- N2f3 Divorce
- N2g Prostitution
- N2h Sexual abnormalities

For legal aspect of sexual abnormalities (Sexual crime and criminals) see W 2c

N3 Germ Cells, General

- N3a Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
- Chromosomes

For chromosomal factors in inheritance see A9r1

- N3b Physiology
- N3b1 Maturation

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

N1b2	Fertilization
N1b3	Parthenogenesis
N1c	Female germ cells (Ova)
N1d	Male germ cells (Spermatozoa)
N1	Female Reproductive System (Gynecology) <i>For history of woman and gynecology see AA3r19a</i> <i>For pelvis see F21-F23</i>
N1a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N1b	Physiology
N1b1	Estrus cycle
N1c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N1c1	Examination and diagnostic methods <i>For roentgenology see 13g2</i>
N1c2	Surgery
N1c3	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
N1c4	Malformations and displacements
N1c5	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N1c6	Inflammations and infections
N1c7	
N1c8	Sterility and fecundity <i>For social aspects of fecundity see A914</i>
N1c9	Diseases of reproductive system in children (Pediatric gynecology)
N1d	Menstruation and menopause
N2	Mammary Gland (Breast and Nipples)
N2a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N2b	Physiology
N2b1	Lactation
N2c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N2c1	Surgery
N2c2	Wounds, injuries and malformations
N2c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N2c4	Inflammations and infections
N3	External Genitalia (Vulva, Perineum, Labia Clitoris)
N3a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N3b	Physiology
N3c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N3c1	Examination
N3c2	Surgery

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

N6c3	Tumors
N6c4	Inflammations and infections
N7	Generative Tract (Including Vagina, Uterus, Fallopian Tubes and Ovary) <i>File works here dealing with several of these organs together</i>
N7a	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
N7b	Physiology
N7c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7d	Vagina (Including Bartholin's glands)
N7d1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
N7d2	Physiology (Secretion and bacteriology)
N7d3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7d3a	Examination <i>For roentgenology see 13g2</i>
N7d3b	Surgery
N7d3c	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
N7d3d	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N7d3e	Inflammations and infections
N7d3f	Fistulas (Including vesicovaginal and rectovaginal fistulas)
N7e	Uterus and cervix
N7e1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N7e2	Physiology
N7e3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7e3a	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see 13g2</i>
N7e3b	Surgery
N7e3c	Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
N7e3d	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N7e3e	Inflammations and infections
N7e3f	Misplacements malpositions and malformations
N7f	Fallopian tubes
N7f1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N7f2	Physiology

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

- N712** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
For tubal pregnancy and extra-uterine pregnancy see A 945
- N712a** Examination (Patency)
For roentgenology see Y3g2
- N712b** Surgery
- N712c** Tumors
- N712d** Inflammations and infections
- N8** Ovary (Graafian Follicles and Corpus Luteum)
For ova see N3c
- N8a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- N8b** Physiology
- N8c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- N8c1** Diagnosis
- N8c2** Surgery
- N8c3** Wounds and injuries
- N8c4** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- N8c5** Inflammations and infections
- N9** Pregnancy and Obstetrics
For history of obstetrics see AA3718a
For embryology see B6
For physiology of the embryo see C4
- N9a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- N9a1** Legislation concerning obstetrics and midwifery
- N9b** Physiology of normal pregnancy
For implantation, fetal membranes and placenta see B6j
For polyembryony multiple births, twins, etc see B6j
- N9b1** Changes in maternal organs
- N9b2** Changes in metabolism during pregnancy
- N9b3** Chemistry of blood in pregnancy
- N9c** Fetal nutrition
- N9d** Fetal excretion
- N9e** Function and permeability of the placenta
- N9f** Diagnosis of pregnancy
- N9g** Hypertension of pregnancy
- N9h** Examination and pelvimetry
For roentgenology see Y3g3
- N9i** Pathology of pregnancy (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- N9i1** Toxemia and vomiting during pregnancy

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

N6c3	Tumors
N6c4	Inflammations and infections
N7	Generative Tract (Including Vagina, Uterus, Fallopian Tubes and Ovary) <i>File works here dealing with several of these organs together</i>
N7a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N7b	Physiology
N7c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7d	Vagina (Including Bartholin's glands)
N7d1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N7d2	Physiology (Secretion and bacteriology)
N7d3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7d3a	Examination <i>For roentgenology see 13g2</i>
N7d3b	Surgery
N7d3c	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
N7d3d	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N7d3e	Inflammations and infections
N7d3f	Fistulas (Including vesicovaginal and rectovaginal fistulas)
N7e	Uterus and cervix
N7e1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N7e2	Physiology
N7e3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7e3a	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see 13g2</i>
N7e3b	Surgery
N7e3c	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
N7e3d	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N7e3e	Inflammations and infections
N7e3f	Misplacements malpositions and malformations
N7f	Fallopian tubes
N7f1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N7f2	Physiology

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

- N10d1 Examination and diagnosis
- N10d2 Surgery
- N10d3 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- N10d4 Tumors
- N10d5 Inflammations and infections

For venereal diseases see N1c2

- N10e Sterility and fecundity

For social aspects of fecundity see A9t4

- N11
- N11a

Penis

- N11b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- N11c Physiology (Erection)
- N11c1 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- N11c2 Examination
- N11c3 Surgery
- N11c4 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- N11c5 Tumors
- Inflammations and infections

- N12

- N12a

Testicles, Epididymis and Scrotum

- N12b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- N12b1 Physiology
- Spermatogenesis

For spermatozoa see A3d

- N12b2

- N12c

- N12c1

- N12c2

- N12c3

- N12c4

- Examination
- Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- Surgery
- Wounds and injuries
- Tumors
- Inflammations and infections

- N13

- N13a

Prostate and Seminal Vesicles

- N13b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- N13c Physiology
- N13c1 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- N13c2 Diagnosis
- N13c3 Surgery
- N13c4 Wounds and injuries
- N13c5 Tumors
- Inflammations and infections

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- N912** Complications of pregnancy (Relation of general diseases and injuries to pregnancy)
- N913** Diseases and malformations of genitalia and reproductive organs and their relation to pregnancy
- N914** Psychoses of pregnancy
- N915** Ectopic gestation (Extra-uterine pregnancy)
- N916** Premature interruption of pregnancy (Abortion)
- N917** Abnormal uterine implantations and placental abnormalities (Placenta praevia)
- N9j** Labor, general
- N9j1** Mechanism of normal labor
- N9j2** Conduct and management of normal labor
- N9j2a** Anesthesia and prevention of pain
For general surgical anesthesia see U6b
- N9j3** Presentations, normal and abnormal
- N9k** Abnormal labor (Dystocia complications during labor)
- N9k1** Contracted and abnormal pelvis
- N9k2** Injuries and accidents during labor
- N9L** Operative obstetrics
- N9L1** Forceps
- N9L2** Caesarean section symphysiotomy and pubiotomy
- N9L3** Destructive operations (Craniotomy embryotomy)
- N9m** Puerperium
- N9m1** Puerperium (Normal hygiene)
- N9m2** Puerperium (Diseases, abnormalities and complications)
- N9n** Stillbirths
For pathology of stillbirths see P4b
For lactation and colostrum see N8b1
- N10** **Male Reproductive Organs**
For history of male reproductive system see AA3r19b
For works on genito-urinary diseases see O1c
For pelvis see F2i F2i8
- N10a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- N10b** Physiology
- N10c** Semen formation and chemistry
For spermatozoa see N3d
For spermatogenesis see N12b1
- N10d** Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
For roentgenology see Y3g1

URINARY SYSTEM

- O2c11** Disturbances of urinary secretion (Albuminuria, phosphaturia, etc.)
- O1** Bladder and Urethra
- O1a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- O1b** Physiology (Urination)
- O1c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- O1c1** Surgery
- O1c1a** Examination (Cystoscopy catheterization)
- For roentgenology see Y3k*
- O1c3** Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- O1c3** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- O1c4** Calculi (Stones)
- O1c5** Inflammations and infections (Including cystitis and urethritis)
- O1c6**
- O1c7** Strictures, stenosis, obstructions
- O4** Urine
- O4a** Physiology and composition
- O4b** Urine in disease (Analysis and diagnosis)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

O URINARY SYSTEM AND UROLOGY (INCLUDING WORKS ON THE GENITO URINARY SYSTEM)

O1 Urinary System, General

For history of urinary system (Urology) see AA3r20

- O1a** Morphology
- O1a1** Anatomy
- O1a2** Histology
- O1a3** Embryology
- O1b** Physiology
- O1c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - Classify works on genito-urinary diseases here*
- O1c1** Examination diagnosis, methods, instruments
 - For roentgenology see 13h*
- O1c2** Surgery
- O1c3** Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- O1c4** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- O1c5** Calculi (Stones)
- O1c6** Inflammations and infections
- O1c7** Disorders of urination (Anuria, enuresis, incontinence)
- O1d** Urinary diseases of women (Gynecological and obstetrical urology)

O2 Kidney and Ureters

- O2a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- O2b** Physiology
 - O2b1** Mechanism of secretion of urine
 - O2b2** Examination including function tests
 - For roentgenology see 13h*
- O2c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - O2c1** Surgery
 - O2c2** Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
 - O2c3** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - O2c4** Hypertrophy and atrophy
 - O2c5** Hydronephrosis (Dilatation of kidney pelvis)
 - O2c6** Malformations and displacements
 - O2c7** Inflammations and infections
 - O2c7a** Nephritis (Bright's disease)
 - O2c7b** Pyelitis
 - O2c8** Stricture and inflammation of ureters
 - O2c9** Nephrolithiasis (Calculi kidney stone)
 - O2c10** Circulatory disturbances (Varix, aneurysm, hematoma, infarction and arteriosclerosis)

GENERAL MEDICINE AND PATHOLOGY

- P1** Pathology of the Embryo
For pathological physiology of the embryo see P8c
- P1a** Teratology
P1a1 Malformations
P1a2 Monsters
P1b Pathology of stillbirths
P1c
- P2** Regional and Special Pathology
For pathology of individual organs and tissues see under appropriate systems
- P3** Comparative Pathology
- P3** Pathological Physiology
P3a Disturbances of temperature (Pyrexia (fever))
P3b Disturbances of circulation
P3b1 Congestion, hyperemia and local anemia
P3b2 Syncope shock and collapse
P3b3 Infarction and gangrene
P3c Disturbances of body fluids
For edema see K18c2
- P3d** Chemical pathology (Chemistry of pathological conditions)
- P3e** Pathological physiology of the embryo
- P3** Animal Pathology
For diseases of animals see S21
For history of veterinary medicine see A.A.1x
For veterinary bacteriology see Q2j
- P10** Plant Pathology
P10a Plant viruses
P10b Plant tumors
P10c Bacterial infections of plants
P10d Fungus infections of plants
P10e Insect infestations

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

P GENERAL MEDICINE AND PATHOLOGY

P1 Medicine, General

Comprehensive works should be classified here, such as encyclopedias and encyclopedic dictionaries of medicine so inclusive that they cover all specialties.

For clinical medicine see S1

For experimental medicine see S1a

For medical terminology (Dictionaries etc) and bibliography see AA1a and AA6

For medical education see AA7

For medical biography and history see AA2 and AA3

P1a

P1b

Theory of disease the physical and chemical basis of disease

For history of disease see AA3r21

P1c

Hereditary transmission of disease

For heredity and eugenics see A9

P1d

Racial and environmental factors in disease

For psychosomatic medicine see S1d

For geographic medicine and the influence of seasons and weather see S2

For occupational diseases see R4

P1e

Classification of disease (Nosology)

P2

Pathology, General

For history of pathology see AA3r21

For paleopathology see A11c

For tumors see S7x

P2a

P2a1

P2a2

P2b

P2c

Bibliography terminology and methods

Teaching and laboratories

Museums and specimens

Post mortem examinations (Autopsies)

Pathology of wounds and injuries

P3

Histopathology (Cellular Pathology, Pathological Histology)

For tumors see S7x1e and S7x2f

P3a

P3b

Inflammation

Degenerative changes (Including agonal and post mortem changes)

P3c

P3d

P3e

P3f

P3g

P3h

Necrosis

Regeneration (Repair)

Hyperplasia

Hypertrophy

Infiltration

Metaplasia and anaplasia

GENERAL MEDICINE AND PATHOLOGY

- P4 Pathology of the Embryo**
For pathological physiology of the embryo see P5e
- P4a Teratology**
P4a1 Malformations
P4a2 Monsters
P4b Pathology of stillbirths
P5
- P6 Regional and Special Pathology**
For pathology of individual organs and tissues see under appropriate systems
- P7 Comparative Pathology**
- P8 Pathological Physiology**
P8a Disturbances of temperature (Pyrexia (fever))
P8b Disturbances of circulation
P8b1 Congestion, hyperemia and local anemia
P8b2 Syncope, shock and collapse
P8b3 Infarction and gangrene
P8c Disturbances of body fluids
For edema see K13c
- P8d Chemical pathology (Chemistry of pathological conditions)**
- P8e Pathological physiology of the embryo**
- P9 Animal Pathology**
For diseases of animals see S21
For history of veterinary medicine see AA2c
For veterinary bacteriology see Q25
- P10 Plant Pathology**
P10a Plant viruses
P10b Plant tumors
P10c Bacterial infections of plants
P10d Fungus infections of plants
P10e Insect infestations

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Q BACTERIOLOGY, IMMUNITY AND PARASITOLOGY (ANIMAL PARASITES)

Q1 Pathogenic Organisms, General

For history of pathogenic organisms see AAsr22

For effect of pathogenic organisms (Infection) and specific infectious diseases see S4 S14

For animal reservoirs and insect vectors of pathogenic organisms see R11b and R11c

Q1a Bibliography terminology and methods

Q1b

Q1c Viruses

Q1d Rickettsian

Q1e Bacteriophages

Q2 Bacteriology, General

For history of bacteriology see AAsr22

For diseases due to viruses and rickettsia see S8-S9

For diseases due to bacterial infections see S5-S5r

For diseases due to molds yeasts and fungi see S6-S6p

Q2a Bibliography and methods

Q2a1 Teaching and research

Q2b Nomenclature and classification

Q2c Identification and differentiation of bacteria

Q2c1 Morphology and cytology of bacteria

Q2d Identification and differentiation of molds, yeasts and fungi (Mycology)

Q2d1 Morphology and cytology of molds yeasts and fungi

Q2e Chemistry and biochemical activities of bacteria and other micro-organisms

For chemistry of enzymes and fermentation see D6c

Q2e1 Specific application to agriculture

Q2f Bacteriology of water milk and food

Q2g

Q2h Bacterial antagonisms symbiotics and antibiotics

Q2i

Q2j Veterinary bacteriology

Q3 Immunology General (Theories of Immunology and Preparation of Immunological Products)

For therapeutic use see V 10

For history of immunology see AAsr22

Q3a Bibliography terminology and methods

Q3b Toxins and antitoxins

Q3b1 Venoms and antivenoms

For poisoning due to venoms see S40

BACTERIOLOGY IMMUNITY AND PARASITOLOGY

- Q3c Agglutination and precipitation (Antibodies and antigens)
- Q3d Complement fixation, hemolysis, bacteriolysis
- Q3e Natural immunity (Iso-antibodies)
For blood-grouping Rh factor see K6e2a
- Q3f Hypersensitiveness (Allergy anaphylaxis, atopy)
For allergic diseases see S18
- Q3g Immunochemistry immunocatalysts
- Q4 Parasitology General (Including Spirochaetales and Animal Parasites)
For history of parasitology see AA5r22
For systematic zoology of animal parasites see B3b
For specific parasitic diseases see S10-S14
- Q4a Bibliography terminology and methods
- Q4a1 Laboratories and technique
- Q4b Identification and differentiation of parasites
- Q4c Morphology and cytology
- Q4d Biochemistry and physiology
- Q4e
- Q4f Immunity in parasitic diseases
- Q5 Spirochaetales (Including Spirochaeta Treponema Spirillum and Leptospira)
For diseases due to spirochaetales see S10-S10g
- Q6 Pathogenic Protozoa
For diseases due to protozoa see S12-S12k¹
- Q7 Pathogenic Worms
For diseases due to worms see S13-S13c8
- Q7a Platyhelminthes
- Q7a1 Trematodes
- Q7a2 Cestodes
- Q7b Nematelminthes
- Q7b1 Nematodes
- Q8 Arthropoda (Medical Entomology)
For infections with parasitic insects see S14-S14c
- Q8a Arachnida
- Q8a1 Ixodidae (Ticks)
- Q8a2 Sarcoptidae (Itch mites)
- Q8a3 Demodicidae (Hair follicle mites)
- Q8b Insecta
- Q8b1 Pediculidae (Lice)
- Q8b2 Acarhiidae (Bedbugs)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Q8b3	Sarcophyllidae (Jiggers)
Q8b4	Pulicidae, (Fleas)
Q8b5	Culicidae, general (Mosquitoes)
Q8b6	Anophelinae
Q8b7	Megarhininae
Q8b8	Culicinae
Q8c	Brachycera (Flies)
Q8c1	Drosophilidae (Fruit flies)
Q8c2	Muscidae (House flies)
Q8c3	Tabanidae (Gad flies)
Q8c4	Leptidae (Snipe flies)
Q8c5	Phlebotomus (Sandfly)

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

R

HYGIENE, PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH (ADMINISTRATIVE MEDICINE, STATE MEDICINE)

R1

Hygiene and Preventive Medicine General

For history of hygiene preventive medicine and public health see AAS23

R1a

Bibliography terminology and methods

R1al

Study teaching and research

R1b

Health surveys (By type and locality if desired)

R1c

Health agencies and organizations (Including voluntary agencies societies and foundations)

For national or official agencies see R2

R1d

Health education

R1d1

Publicity

R1d2

Charts and graphs

R1d3

Exhibits

R1d4

Accident prevention

R1e

Personal hygiene

For maternal hygiene see A8g

For infant and child hygiene see T2

R1f

Health examinations (Periodic health examinations)

R1g

Rehabilitation of adults

For rehabilitation of children see T1f4 and T1f4a

For rehabilitation of military personnel see V8g

For veteran's services see V16r and A12r

For care of cripples see F1d6

For care of the blind see I16c

For care and treatment of mental patients see G1f2

For occupational therapy see V16r

See also under specific diseases e.g. Tuberculosis

R1g1

Vocational rehabilitation

R2

Public Health and Official Medical Services (Administrative Medicine)

For government hospitals see C11d1

For military services see V3

For public health nursing see DD4d

R2a

Bibliography and terminology

R2b

Laboratories, methods and records

R2c

Personnel (Including training of and instruction to health officers, handbooks manuals, etc.)

R2d

Congresses, conferences conventions

R2e

International health organization (Health division of the League of Nations, United Nations, etc.)

R2f

Official health organization and administration in

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- the United States (By state, county and city if desired)
R2g Official health organization and administration in other countries (By country, if desired)
- R3** Public Sanitation and Community Hygiene (Sanitary Engineering)
For military sanitation see X4
For legislation see R5b
- R3a** Atmosphere and air hygiene
R3a1 Air pollution and its control (Smoke, dust, etc.)
R3a2 Ventilation and air conditioning (Including heating cooling and purification)
R3b Housing and building (Residential and public)
R3b1 Lighting
R3b2 Plumbing
R3c Public bathing places (Including swimming pools and comfort stations [rest rooms])
R3d Travel (Camps, picnic grounds, trailers)
R3d1 Common carriers (Conveyances, trains, busses planes and ships)
R3e Personal and domestic services (Beauty and barber shops, laundry bedding and exterminator services)
R3f Rural hygiene
R3g School hygiene and sanitation
R3h
R3i
R3j Food (Inspection and sanitation)
For food nutrition and chemistry of food see D8 and D8b
For bacteriology of food see Q2f
R3j1 Milk, milk products and dairies
R3j2 Eating establishments
R3j3 Packing houses and food factories
For methods of preservation of food see D8a
For adulteration of food see R5f3
- R3k** Water and water supplies (Sources, bacteriology and purification)
R3k1 Ice and ice supplies
R3L
R3m Sewage and other liquid wastes. (Disposal purification, stream and soil pollution drainage)
R3n Solid wastes (Trade wastes, refuse and garbage dead animals, street cleaning)
For air pollution, smoke dust and gas nuisances see R3a1
For silicosis see S16m
- R3o**
R3p Disposal of the dead (Burial embalming, etc.)

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

- R4** Industrial Hygiene and Occupational Diseases
(Hygiene of Occupations and Trades)
For history of industrial medicine see AA3725
For insurance of employees see JJ3b and JJ3c
- R4a** Industrial hygiene
R4a1 Health services and methods (Personnel,
organization and administration)
For industrial nursing see DD4g
- R4a2** Factory and plant sanitation (Control of
hazards, lighting and general sanitation)
For radiologic examination of employees see Y4b
- R4a3** Fatigue and hours of work
R4a4 Accident prevention
R4b Morbidity and mortality (Sickness and death
among workers)
R4b1 Non-occupational
R4b2 Occupational diseases (Occupational medicine)
R4b3 Hazardous materials (Industrial poisons, irri-
tants, etc.)
For effect of specific poisons see S16j-S16L
- R4b4** Medicolegal aspects of occupational diseases
and injuries
For insurance of employees see JJ3b and JJ3c
For regulation of trades see R5c
- R4c** Industrial first aid
R4d Industrial surgery
- R5** Public Health Legislation
R5a State health codes
R5b Specific sanitary laws
R5c Laws governing practice of medicine (Licensure)
For legislation relating to medical care see R7a
For medical ethics see AA6
- R5d** Venereal disease laws
R5e Regulation of trades
For legislation regarding sale of poisons see W5c
- R5f** Pure food and drugs
For food inspection see R3j
For bacteriology of food see Q2f
For international standards see R5f4
- R5f1** Quick remedies and health frauds
R5f2 Commercial cosmetics
R5f3 Food adulteration
R5f4 International standards

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- R6 Vital Statistics (General)**
For graphs and charts see NN2
For statistical methods see NN3
For health surveys see R1b
- R6a** Legislation relating to vital statistics
R6b Population
R6b1 United States (By state if desired)
R6b2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R6c Births
For legislation see R6a
R6c1 United States (By state if desired)
R6c2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R6d Marriages and divorces
For legislation see R6a
For venereal disease legislation see R6d
- R6e** Mortality and infant mortality
R6e1 The United States (By state if desired)
R6e2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R6f Morbidity (Statistics of disease incidence)
For legislation see R6a
- R6f1** The United States (By state if desired)
R6f2 Other countries (By country if desired)
- R7 Philosophy of and Plans for Medical Care (Medical Services, Medical Economics and Cost of Medical Care)**
For cost of nursing care see DD1h4
For health agencies see R1c and R2
For economic aspects of dental care see E3a4
For medical social service see JJ10
For public health nursing see DD4d
- R7a** Legislation and legislative programs relating to medical care
***R7b** Relation of government to medicine (Nationalized medicine, public medicine, socialized medicine)
R7b1 The United States (By state if desired)
R7b2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R7c Group practice (Health centers)
R7d Private practice
R7e Sicknes insurance Health and accident insurance)
For insurance of employees see JJ3b and JJ3c
For life insurance see JJ3a
For social security (Old age insurance) see JJ3d
- R7e1** Individual insurance
R7e2 Group insurance

For relation of this number to R1f and R2g see page xi of preface

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

For hospitalization insurance (Blue Cross plans and other plans) see CC3d4

R7f
R7g
R7h

Distribution of physicians
Income of physicians

For profession of medicine as a career and medical ethics see AA5b
For income of dentists see E3a4

R8
R9
R10

R11 Infection (Prevention and Sources)

For pathogenic organisms see Q1-Q8c5
For infectious diseases see S4-S14

R11a
R11b
R11c
R11d
R11e

Sites of infection
Vectors of infection (Insects, etc.)
Carriers of infection (Animals and human)
Control of communicable diseases
Quarantine (Periods of incubation and communicability)

R11f
R11g

Placards and reports
Disinfection, disinfectants and insecticides
For pharmacology of antiseptics and disinfectants see V4 V4c

R12 Epidemiology General

For history of epidemiology see AA5r26

R12a
R12b
R12c
R12d
R12e

Epidemiological methods
Seasonal variations
Milk borne epidemics
Water borne epidemics
Food contaminations (Except milk)
For bacteriology of food see Q J

R12f

Air borne infective agents

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- R6 Vital Statistics (General)**
For graphs and charts see NN2
For statistical methods see NN3
For health surveys see R1b
- R6a** Legislation relating to vital statistics
R6b Population
R6b1 United States (By state if desired)
R6b2 Other countries (By country, if desired)
R6c Births
For legislation see R6a
R6c1 United States (By state if desired)
R6c2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R6d Marriages and divorces
For legislation see R6a
For venereal disease legislation see R5d
R6e Mortality and infant mortality
R6e1 The United States (By state if desired)
R6e2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R6f Morbidity (Statistics of disease incidence)
For legislation see R6a
R6f1 The United States (By state if desired)
R6f2 Other countries (By country if desired)
- R7 Philosophy of and Plans for Medical Care (Medical Services, Medical Economics and Cost of Medical Care)**
For cost of nursing care see DD1h4
For health agencies see R1c and R2
For economic aspects of dental care see E3a4
For medical social service see JJ10
For public health nursing see DD4d
- R7a** Legislation and legislative programs relating to medical care
***R7b** Relation of government to medicine (Nationalized medicine public medicine socialized medicine)
R7b1 The United States (By state if desired)
R7b2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R7c Group practice (Health centers)
R7d Private practice
R7e Sicknes insurance (Health and accident insurance)
For insurance of employees see JJ3b and JJ3c
For life insurance see JJ3a
For social security (Old age insurance) see JJ3d
R7e1 Individual insurance
R7e2 Group insurance

For relation of this number to R2f and R2g see page xi of preface

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

For hospitalization insurance (Blue Cross plans and other plans) see CC3d4

R7f
R7g
R7h

Distribution of physicians
Income of physicians

For profession of medicine as a career and medical ethics see AA8b

For income of dentists see E3a4

R8
R9
R10

R11

Infection (Prevention and Sources)

For pathogenic organisms see Q1-Q8c5

For infectious diseases see S4-S14

R11a
R11b
R11c
R11d
R11e

Sites of infection

Vectors of infection (Insects, etc.)

Carriers of infection (Animals and human)

Control of communicable diseases

Quarantine (Periods of incubation and communicability)

R11f
R11g

Placards and reports

Disinfection, disinfectants and insecticides

For pharmacology of antiseptics and disinfectants see V4-V4c

R12

Epidemiology General

*For history of epidemiology see AA3r*6*

R12a
R12b
R12c
R12d
R12e

Epidemiological methods

Seasonal variations

Milk borne epidemics

Water borne epidemics

Food contaminations (Except milk)

For bacteriology of food see Q f

R12f

Air borne infective agents

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

S CLINICAL MEDICINE (INCLUDING TROPICAL MEDICINE, DIAGNOSIS AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES)

S1 Clinical Medicine, General

For history of medicine see AA3

For medical bibliography see AA6

S1a Experimental medicine

S1b Collections of cases and clinical reports (Including diseases of famous men [Clinical biography])

S1c First aid, emergencies domestic medicine (Popular medicine)

S1d Psychosomatic medicine (Physical mental relationship to disease)

S1d1 Patients and their problems

S1e Convalescence

See also under specific diseases such as tuberculosis

For rehabilitation see R1g

S1f Chronic diseases

For senescence (Old age geriatrics) see L10

S2 Geographical Medicine General (Including Influence of Seasons and Weather)

For racial and environmental factors in disease see P1d

S2a Diseases of cold climates

S2b Tropical medicine diseases of hot climates

S3 Semiology, Diagnosis and Prognosis, General

S3a Special symptoms

S3a1 Pain

S3a2 Referred pain

S3a3 Treatment of pain

S3a4 Regional pain

See also under appropriate organs

S3b Physical diagnosis (Inspection auscultation percussion and palpation)

S3c Laboratory diagnosis. Clinical microscopy (Chemical bacteriologic and microscopic diagnosis)

For roentgen ray (X ray) diagnosis see Y3

For general microscopic technique see NN8

S4 Infectious Diseases General

For history of infectious diseases see AA3r26

For epidemiology (Public health aspects) see P12

CLINICAL MEDICINE

- 84a Pyrogenic infections, general
- 84b Septicemia and pyemia (Blood poisoning)
- 84c Focal infections
- 84d Terminal infections

- 85 **Diseases Due to Bacterial Infection, General**
 Classify here general works on staphylococcus infections, streptococcus infections and miscellaneous bacterial infections
For bacteriology see Q2
 - 85a Streptobacillus moniliformis. Haverhill fever
 - 85b Streptococcus haemolyticus infections (Streptococcosis)
 - 85b1 Septic sore throat (Alpha haemolytic streptococci)
 - 85b2 Erysipelas
 - 85b3 Scarlet fever
 - 85c Pneumococcus infections. The pneumonias
For atypical pneumonias see S822
 - 85d Meningococcus infections, Cerebrospinal meningitis
 (Epidemic meningitis, spotted fever)
 - 85e Gonococcus infections, gonorrhoea
 - 85f Diphtheria bacillus infections. Diphtheria (Diphtheria gravis)
 - 85g Colon bacillus infections
 - 85h Typhoid bacillus infections
 - Typhoid fever (Bacillus typhosus)
 - Paratyphoid (Salmonellosis)*For food poisoning due to Salmonella see S196*
 - 85i Dysentery bacillus infections (Bacillary dysentery Shigella)
 - 85j Bacterium melitensis infections (Malta fever undulant fever brucellosis)
 - 85k Tubercle bacillus infections. Tuberculosis
 - 85k1 History and bibliography
 - 85k2 Control and prevention of tuberculosis
 - Organizations
 - Education and publicity
 - Sociological and economic aspects
 - 85k3 Epidemiology
 - Predisposition to infection (Heredity and environment)
 - Racial problems
 - Occupational problems
 - 85k4 Statistics
 - 85k5 The tubercle bacillus
 - Varieties (Avian, bovine, human, etc.)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Relation to other acid fast bacilli
Cultural characteristics
Morphology
Chemistry
Virulence and transformation of types
Reaction to physical and chemical agents

S5k6

S5k7

Modes and processes of infection
Portals of entry
Dissemination in host

S5k8

S5k9

S5k10

Immunity and resistance
Hypersensitivity and allergy
Tissue reactions in tuberculosis
Histology of the tubercle

S5k11

S5k12

S5k13

Blood in tuberculosis
Chemistry of tuberculosis
Diagnosis and semiology

For roentgenology see 13d2

S5k14

S5k15

S5k16

Prognosis
Tuberculin
Treatment general
Hospital treatment
Treatment at home
Open air treatment
Mechanical agents (Light, X ray etc.)
Drugs, chemo- and sero-therapy
(convalescence and rehabilitation)

S5k17

Surgical treatment
Collapse therapy
Pneumothorax
Thoracoplasty

S5k18

S5k19

S5k20

S5k21

S5k22

S5k23

S5k24

S5k25

S5k26

S5k27

S5k28

S5k29

(Climate
Tuberculosis in children
Tuberculosis in animals
Experimental tuberculosis
Localized tuberculosis, general
Tuberculosis of skin (Lupus)
Tuberculosis of bone and joints
Tuberculosis of the nervous system
Tuberculosis of the respiratory system
Tuberculosis of the lymph glands (Scrofula)
Tuberculosis of the digestive tract
Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary tracts

S5L

S5m

S5n

S5n1

Leprosy
Equinia glanders (Bacillus mallei)
Hemophilic bacteria
H conjunctivitis (Koch Weeks bacillus, acute infectious conjunctivitis pink eye)
H Pertussis (Whooping cough)
H of Dueroy (Chancroid)

S5n2

S5n3

CLINICAL MEDICINE

- 85n4 H. influenzae (Pfeiffer's bacillus)
For epidemic influenza see 88n1
- 85o Listerella infections
- 85p Plague (Sylvatic plague, Bacillus pestis, Pasteurella pestis)
- 85q Anthrax (Bacillus anthracis, wool sorters' disease)
- 85r Anaerobic wound infections
- 85r1 Tetanus
- 85r2 Malignant edema (Vibrio septique)
- 85r3 Gaseous edema (Bacillus welchii)
- 85s Verruga peruviana (Oroya fever, Carrion's disease)
- 85s Bartonella bacilliformis peruviana)
- 85t Klebsiella infections
- 85t1 K. capsulatus
- 85t2 K. pneumoniae (Friedländer's bacillus)
- 85t3 K. rhinoscleromatis. Rhinoscleroma
- 85t4 K. ozaenae. Ozena
- 85t5 K. granulomatis. Granuloma inguinale (Donovanii granulomatis. Donovan bodies)
- 85u Cholera (Cholera spirillum, El Tor vibrio)
- 85v Tularemia
- 86 Infections Due to Higher Bacteria, Molds, Yeasts and Fungi (The Mycoses)
For identification and morphology of molds, yeasts and fungi see Q^{2d} and Q^{2d1}
- 86a Leptotrichosis
- 86b Cladothricosis
- 86c Streptothricosis (Nocardia)
- 86d Mycetoma. Madura foot
- 86e Aspergillosis, penicillium and mucor infections
- 86f Ringworm (Trichophyton, athlete's foot)
- 86g Favus (Achorion schoenleinii, dandruff)
- 86h Pityriasis versicolor (Microsporon furfur)
- 86i Sporotrichosis
- 86j Blastomycosis
- 86k Coccidioidosis. Coccidioidal granuloma (San Joaquin Valley fever)
- 86L Thrush (Monilia albicans, Monilia candida, Oidium albicans)
- 86m Torular infections
- 86n Ergotism
- 86o Actinomycosis (Lumpy jaw)
- 86p Histoplasmosis (Darling's disease, Histoplasma capsulatum)
- 87 Diseases of Unknown or Doubtful Etiology
- 87a Angioneurotic edema
- 87b Blackwater fever

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

S7o	Chorea (Sydenham's)
S7d	Epidemic nausea, vomiting (Nausea epidemica)
S7e	Epidemic myositis (Epidemic pleurodynia, Bornholm's disease)
S7i	
S7g	Epidemic encephalitis lethargica (Sleeping sickness, Von Economo's disease)
S7h	Infectious mononucleosis (Glandular fever)
S7i	Impetigo contagiosa
S7j	
S7k	
S7L	
S7m	German measles (Rubella)
S7n	Miliary fever (Sweating-sickness)
S7o	Walgren's aseptic meningitis
S7p	
S7q	Leoparotid fever
S7r	Boeck's sarcoid
S7s	Rheumatism
S7t	Rheumatic fever acute
S7u	Six seven day fever
S7v	Sprue tropical
S7w	
S7x	Tumors (Neoplasms)
	<i>Classify works dealing with all types of tumors here including their diagnosis treatment and surgery</i>
S7x1	Benign tumors
S7x1a	Bibliography
S7x1b	Etiology
S7x1c	Statistics
S7x1d	Classification
	Adenoma
	Fibroma
	Lipoma
S7x1e	Histology and cytology
S7x1f	Physiology and chemistry
S7x1g	Experimental
S7x1h	Diagnosis
S7x1i	
S7x1j	Treatment
S7x1k	Surgery
	<i>For tumors of various organs see under appropriate organs</i>
S7x2	Malignant tumors Cancer
S7x2a	Bibliography
S7x2b	Control and prevention
	Organizations
	Education and publicity

CLINICAL MEDICINE

	Sociological and economic aspects
87x2o	Etiology
	Predisposition (Heredity)
	Racial problems
	Occupational problems
87x2d	Statistics
87x2e	Classification
	Carcinoma
	Sarcoma
	Teratoma
87x2f	Histology and cytology
87x2g	Physiology and chemistry
87x2h	Experimental
87x2i	
87x2j	Diagnosis and semiology
87x2k	Treatment
87x2L	Surgery
	For malignant tumors (Cancer) of various organs see under appropriate organs
88	Virus Infections
	For virus diseases in animals see SP1d3
	For plant viruses see P10a
88a	Lymphogranuloma inguinale (Chancroid, fifth venereal disease)
88b	Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
88c	Herpes febrilis. Herpetic stomatitis
88d	Herpes Zoster (Shingles)
88e	Molluscum contagiosum
88f	Poliomyelitis, acute epidemic (Infantile paralysis)
88g	Rabies (Hydrophobia, lyssa)
88h	Conjunctivitis due to viruses
88h1	Trachoma
88h2	Inclusion blennorrhoea (Swimming-bath conjunctivitis)
88h3	Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (Shipyard eye)
88i	Vaccinia (Cowpox)
88j	Varicella (Chickenpox)
88k	Varicella (Smallpox)
88L	Rubeola (Measles)
88m	Parotitis (Mumps)
88n	Respiratory virus infections
88n1	Influenza A and B (Epidemic influenza)
88n2	Atypical pneumonia (Virus pneumonia)
88n3	Common cold
88n4	Pittacosis and ornithosis
88o	Yellow fever
88p	Dengue
88q	Rift Valley fever

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- S8r Sandfly fever (Pappataci fever)
- S8s Infectious jaundice
- S8t Encephalitis due to viruses
- S8t1 St Louis encephalitis
- S8t2 Equine encephalomyelitis
- S8t3 Japanese type B (Summer encephalitis)
- S8t4 Russian (Spring and summer)
- S8t5 Australian A disease

- S9 **Diseases in Which Rickettsia Are Found**
- S9a Trench fever
- S9b Typhus fever epidemic, endemic (Murine typhus)
- S9c Rocky Mountain Fever (Sao Paulo fever *Fièvre boutonneuse*)
- S9d Scrub typhus. Tautsugamushi disease (Japanese river fever)
- S9e Q fever Nine mile fever

- S10 **Infections with Spirochaetales**
- For identification and morphology of spirochaetales see Q5*
- S10a Mouth spirochaetales
- S10a1 Vincent's angina (*Fusospirochetal* infections)
- S10b Syphilis (*Treponema pallidum*)
- S10b1 History and bibliography
- S10b2 Morbid anatomy
- S10b3 Control and prevention
- Education and publicity
- Legislation
- Prophylaxis
- S10b4 Diagnosis
- S10b5 Congenital syphilis (Hereditary)
- S10b6 Localized syphilis
- S10b7 Treatment
- S10c *Frambesia tropica* (Yaws, *Treponema pertenue*)
- S10d Relapsing fever (*Spirochaeta obermeieri*, *Borrelia recurrentis*)
- S10e African tick fever (*Spirochaeta duttoni*)
- S10f Weil's disease (*Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae*)
- S10g Rat bite fever (*Spirillum minus*, *Spirochaeta morsus muri*)

- S11 **Infections Due to Animal Parasites, General**
- For parasitology see Q4*

- S12 **Protozoal Infections**
- For identification of protozoa see Q6*
- S12a Infections with *Amoeba* (Amoebic dysentery)

CLINICAL MEDICINE

- 812a1 Entamoeba histolytica
 812b Infection with intestinal flagellates
 812b1 Trichomonas intestinalis
 812b2 Lamblia intestinalis
 812c Infection with trypanosomes (Trypanosomiasis)
 812c1 Sleeping sickness (Trypanosoma gambiense)
 812c2 Chagas' disease (Trypanosoma cruzi, Brazilian trypanosomiasis, schizotrypanum cruzi)
 812d Infection with leishmania (Leishmaniasis)
 812d1 kala-azar (Leishmania donovani) Mediter-
 ranean kala-azar (Leishmania infantum)
 812d2 Oriental sore (Leishmania tropica)
 812d3 Espundia (Leishmania americana)
 812e
 812f Infections with haemosporidia and sporozoa
 812g Malaria
 Plasmodium vivax
 Plasmodium malariae
 Plasmodium falciparum (Praecox)
 812h Infections with babesia (Piroplasmiasis)
 812i Infections with myxosporidia (Pneurospermiasis)
 812j Infections with sarcosporidia (Sarcosporidiosis)
 812k Infections with infusoria
 Balantidium coli
 813 Infections with Worms (Platyhelminthes and
 nemathelminthes)
 For identification of worms see Q"
 813a Infections with trematodes (Distomiasis, flukes)
 813a1 Paragonimiasis (Lung flukes)
 813a2 Clonorchiasis (Liver flukes)
 813a3 Opisthorchiasis (Liver flukes)
 813a4 Fascioliasis (Liver flukes)
 813a5 Bilharzias (Blood flukes)
 813b Infections with cestodes (Taeniasis, tape worm)
 813b1 Diphyllbothrium latum
 813b2 Taenia solium
 813b3 Taenia echinococcus Infections (Hydatid
 cysts)
 813c Infections with nematodes
 813c1 Dracontiasis (Dracunculus medinensis, guinea
 worm)
 813c2 Filariasis (Filaria Bancrofti)
 813c3 Trichuriasis (Trichinella spiralis, trichina)
 813c4 Trichocephaliasis (Trichuris trichiura, whip
 worm)
 813c5 Hookworm infections (Ankylostoma duo-
 dionale, Necator Americanus)
 813c6 Oxyuriasis (Enterobius vermicularis, pin-
 worm)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- S13c7** *Ascariasis (Ascaris lumbricoides)*
S13c8 *Onchocerciasis (Onchocerca)*
- S14** **Infections with Parasitic Insects**
 For identification of insects see QS
- S14a** *Scabies (Itch)*
S14b *Pediculosis*
S14c *Tick paralysis*
S15
- S16** **Diseases and Injuries Due to Physical and Chemical Agents**
 For industrial hygiene and occupational diseases see R4
 For roentgen ray dermatitis and radium dermatitis (X ray burns) see Y2a
- S16a** *Blast injuries*
 For air raid injuries see Y12f1
- S16b** *Sunstroke (Sunburn) and heat prostration*
S16c *Exposure to cold (Frost bite)*
S16d *Caisson-disease (Bends, aero-embolism) and mountain sickness*
S16e *Drowning and asphyxia*
S16f *Seasickness and car sickness*
S16g *Effect of electric shocks. Lightning*
S16h *Burns and scalds*
 For X ray burns see Y2a
- S16i**
S16j *Gas poisoning*
S16k *Metallic poisoning*
S16L *Poisoning due to miscellaneous chemical agents*
S16m *Dust (Pneumoconiosis, silicosis)*
- S17** **Drug Addiction**
S17a *Acute alcoholism chronic alcoholism delirium tremens*
S17b *Narcotics (Opium and its alkaloids, heroin morphine)*
 Cocain
S17c *Hemp (Marihuana [Marijuana] and hashish)*
S17d *Benzedrine sulfate*
S17e
- S18** **Anaphylaxis and Hypersensitivity Reactions (Allergic Diseases)**
S18a *Asthma*
S18b *Sensitivity to plants (Hay fever rose colds, etc.)*
S18b1 *Rhus toxicodendron (Poison ivy)*
S18b2 *Fungi (Dermatophytids)*
S18b3 *Bacterial products*

CLINICAL MEDICINE

- S18c Sensitivity to animals
- S19d Sensitivity to foods
 - For sensitivity to physical agents (Heat cold) see S16*
- S19 Food Poisoning, General
 - For bacteriology of food see Q2f*
- S19a Food poisoning due to Salmonella
- S19b Poisoning from meat and fish
- S19c Poisoning from grain and vegetables
- S19d Botulism
- S19e Milk sickness. Trembles (Snake root poisoning)
- S20 Poisoning From Animal Reptile or Insect Bites and Stings
 - For venoms and antivenom see Q36i*
- S21 Diseases of Animals (Veterinary Medicine)
 - For animal pathology and animal physiology see P9 and C3b*
 - For history of veterinary medicine see A.43w*
 - S21a Bibliography, terminology and methods
 - S21b Study teaching and research
 - S21c Jurisprudence and legislation
 - S21d Infectious diseases of animals
 - For bacteriology of animals see Q2j*
 - S21d1 Diseases due to bacteria and fungi
 - S21d2 Diseases due to protozoan parasites and helminthes
 - S21d3 Diseases due to viruses
 - S21d3a Epizootic stomatitis (Foot and mouth disease)
 - S21d3b Epithelioma contagiosum (Fowl pox)
 - S21d4 Rickettsia

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- T DEVELOPMENT AND CARE OF CHILDREN DISEASES OF CHILDREN**
- T1 Pediatrics, General**
For history of pediatrics and child welfare see AA3r32
- T1a** Bibliography terminology methods
T1b Study, teaching and research
T1c Surveys of child health
T1d Studies of special groups or families
T1e Parents and parenthood
For hygiene of pregnancy see N9g
- T1f Child welfare**
For youth and youth movements (Sociological aspects) see JJ6c2
For employment of children see JJ2b
- T1f1** Organizations concerned with health and welfare of children
T1f2 Day nurseries and playgrounds
T1f3 Dependent children (Orphans)
For adoption of children and legislation concerning adoption see JJ6c1
- T1f4** Handicapped children (Cripples, etc.)
For deformities and cripples general see F1d-F1d6
- T1f4a** Rehabilitation of children
For rehabilitation general see R1g
- T1f5** Juvenile delinquency (Juvenile court)
For illegitimacy see JJ7d
- T2 Hygiene and General Care of Children**
For school hygiene and sanitation see R3g
For pediatric nursing see DD4L8
- T2a** Play and recreation (Including toys, books and movies)
T2b Infant hygiene
T2c Care of delicate and premature infants
T2d Nutrition and feeding of infants and children
- T3 Physiology, Development and Growth of Children**
For physiology and general phenomena of growth see L9
- T3a** Height and weight
T3b Influence of various factors on the development of children

DEVELOPMENT AND CARE OF CHILDREN

- T4** Child Psychology
For psychology general see G1d
- T4a** Adolescent psychology
For adolescence (Puberty) see L9b2
- T4b** Mental hygiene of children
For mental diseases of children see G1f15
- T4c** Child guidance clinics
- T4d** Unusual children (Exceptional children)
- T4d1** Gifted children
- T4d2** Abnormal and backward children
- T5** Pathology (Diseases, Abnormalities and Injuries)
For surgery of children see U11
- T5a** Examination, diagnosis and morphological pathology
For roentgenology see 14a
- T5b** Physical defects and congenital malformations
*Classify works dealing with children here, works dealing with general subject of deformities and malformations should be classed under F1d.
 For handicapped children from welfare stand point see T1f4*
- T5c** Systemic diseases in children
For diseases of specific organs see under appropriate system or organ
- T5d** Acute infections in children
For specific diseases see under name of disease
- T5e** Therapeutics in infancy and childhood
- T5f** Care and management of sick children
- T5f1** The child as a patient. Relation of doctor to child

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- U SURGERY, SURGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOLOGY, MINOR SURGERY, PLASTIC SURGERY AND SURGICAL THERAPEUTICS**
- U1 Surgery, General**
 - For history of surgery see AA3r27*
- U1a Bibliography and terminology**
- U1b Case reports**
- U1c Statistics**
- U1d Study and teaching of surgery**
- U1e Surgical research and experimental surgery**
- U2 Surgical Diagnosis**
 - For roentgenology see Y3*
- U3 Surgical Pathology**
- U4 Surgical Anatomy**
 - For surgical physiology see P8*
- U5 Operative Surgery**
 - For surgery of tumors see S7z1k and S7z2L*
- U6 Surgical Technique and Methods**
- U6a Operating rooms, furniture instruments and supplies**
- U6b Surgical anesthesia, general**
 - For anesthesia in obstetrics see N9j2a*
 - For pharmacology of anesthetics see V5*
- U6b1 Surgical anesthesia, local**
- U6c Surgical asepsis and antisepsis**
 - For pharmacology of antiseptics see V4*
- U7 Minor Surgery**
- U7a Bandaging and dressings**
- U7b Bedsores and ulcers**
- U7c Abscesses, phlegmon**
- U7d Carbuncles, furuncles, felonis**
- U7e Fistulae and fissures**
 - For fistulae of individual organs or regions see under appropriate organs or systems*
- U7f Contractions**
 - For burns and scalds see S16k*
- U8 Emergency Surgery, Wounds Injuries and Accidents (Urgent Surgery)**
- U8a Wounds and gunshot wounds**
- U8b Foreign bodies**

SURGERY

- U6c** Explosions (Blast injuries)
For wounds and injuries in war time see V6h4, X12f1
- U9** Regional Surgery
For surgery of the head, neck and face see F2e5
For surgery of the abdomen see V9c2
For surgery of the pelvis see F2i3
For surgery of pelvic contents see gynecology A4c2 and urology U1c3
For hernia see M9c2a and under various organs
For extremities (Amputations) see F2k5
For surgery of other regions or organs see under appropriate systems or organs
For surgery of the chest (Thorax) see F2g5
- U10** Plastic Surgery and Cosmetic Surgery
U10a Skin grafting
U10b Paraffin prostheses
U10c Transplantation of organs and tissues
U10c1 Tissue banks
For bone grafts see F2c6
- U11** Surgery of Children
- U12** Surgery of Animals (Veterinary Surgery)
For experimental surgery see U1e
- U13** Preoperative and Postoperative Care of Patients and Surgical Complications
U13a Hemorrhage
For the use of fibrinogen and fibrin foam see U14c
U13b Surgical shock (Collapse)
U13c Postoperative thromboses and embolism
U13d Postoperative infections
U13e Convalescence
- U14** Surgical Therapeutics
U14a Galvano surgery
U14b Electrosurgery (Including cautery)
U14c Fibrinogen and fibrin foam

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- U SURGERY, SURGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOLOGY, MINOR SURGERY PLASTIC SURGERY AND SURGICAL THERAPEUTICS**
- U1 Surgery, General**
 - For history of surgery see AA3r27*
- U1a** Bibliography and terminology
- U1b** Case reports
- U1c** Statistics
- U1d** Study and teaching of surgery
- U1e** Surgical research and experimental surgery
- U2 Surgical Diagnosis**
 - For roentgenology see Y3*
- U3 Surgical Pathology**
- U4 Surgical Anatomy**
 - For surgical physiology see P8*
- U5 Operative Surgery**
 - For surgery of tumors see S7x1k and S7x2L*
- U6 Surgical Technique and Methods**
- U6a** Operating rooms, furniture, instruments and supplies
- U6b** Surgical anesthesia, general
 - For anesthesia in obstetrics see N972a*
 - For pharmacology of anesthetics see V5*
- U6b1** Surgical anesthesia, local
- U6c** Surgical asepsis and antisepsis
 - For pharmacology of antiseptics see V4*
- U7 Minor Surgery**
- U7a** Bandaging and dressings
- U7b** Bedsores and ulcers
- U7c** Abscesses, phlegmon
- U7d** Carbuncles, furuncles, felon
- U7e** Fistulae and fissures
 - For fistulae of individual organs or regions see under appropriate organs or systems*
- U7f** Contractions
 - For burns and scalds see S16h*
- U8 Emergency Surgery, Wounds Injuries and Accidents (Urgent Surgery)**
 - Wounds and gunshot wounds
 - Foreign bodies

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

- V4 Antiseptics Disinfectants and Insecticides General**
- V4a External antiseptics**
 Carbolic acid preparations
 Mercurial preparations
 Silver preparations
 Hydrogen peroxide
 Iodine and iodoform
 Chlorine preparations
 Pyrogallol and chrysarobin
- V4b Internal antiseptics**
 Salol
 Urotropine
 Creosote
 Hexylresorcinol
 Compounds containing sulphur (Sulfonamide sulfanilamide sulfathiazole sulfadiazine)
 Compounds containing silver
For arsphenamine see V8f
 Penicillin
- V4c Disinfectants and insecticides**
- V5 Anesthetics, Narcotics and Soporifics, General**
For surgical anesthesia see U6b
For anesthesia in obstetrics see V9j a
- V5a Theories and mechanism of narcosis and anesthesia**
- V5b Inhalation anesthetics**
 Chloroform
 Ether
 Ethyl chloride
 Ethyl bromide
 Nitrous oxide
 Cyclopropane
 Vinyl ether (Vinethene divinyl oxide)
 Trichlorethylene (Tröthylene)
- V5c Local anesthetics**
 Cocaine
 Benzamine
 Novocaine
- V5d Chloral group**
 Chloral hydrate
 Paraldehyde
 Sulphonal
- V5e Alcohols**
- V5f Opium and bemp**
 Morphine
 Codeine
 Heroin

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

V PHARMACOLOGY, MATERIA MEDICA, PHARMACY AND THERAPEUTICS

VI Pharmacology, Pharmacy and Therapeutics, General

For formularies pharmacopoeias and dispensatories
V14

V1a Bibliography, terminology and methods

V1b Study teaching and research

V1c Laboratories and apparatus

V1d Medical botany herbals

V2 Pharmacology, Materia Medica and Therapeutic Use of Specific Drugs

For history of pharmacology see AA3728

V2a Bibliography, terminology and methods

V2b Experimental pharmacology

V2c Chemical nature and classification of drugs

For formularies, pharmacopoeias and dispensatories see V14

V3 Irritants Purgatives Emetics and Anthelmintics, General

V3a Volatile oils, irritants and astringents

Camphor

Turpentine

Mustard

Cantharidin

Tannic acid

V3b Purgatives

V3b1 Vegetable purgatives

Castor oil

Rhubarb

Aloes

Cascara

Jalap

Colocynth

(roton oil)

V3b2 Mercurial purgatives

V3b3 Saline cathartics

V3c Emetics

Apomorphine

Emetine (Ipecacuanha)

V3d Anthelmintics

Male fern (Aspidium)

Thymol

Santonin

Chenopodium

Carbon tetrachloride

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

- V4 Antiseptics, Disinfectants and Insecticides General**
- V4a External antiseptics**
 Carbolic acid preparations
 Mercurial preparations
 Silver preparations
 Hydrogen peroxide
 Iodine and Iodoform
 Chlorine preparations
 Pyrogallol and chrysarobin
- V4b Internal antiseptics**
 Salol
 Urotropine
 Creosote
 Hexylresorcinol
 Compounds containing sulphur (Sulfonamide sulfanilamide sulfathiazole sulfadiazine)
 Compounds containing silver
For arsephenamine see V 8f.
 Penicillin
- V4c Disinfectants and insecticides**
- V5 Anesthetics Narcotics and Soporifics, General**
For surgical anesthesia see U66
For anesthesia in obstetrics see V 6j, 2a
- V5a Theories and mechanism of narcosis and anesthesia**
- V5b Inhalation anesthetics**
 Chloroform
 Ether
 Ethyl chloride
 Ethyl bromide
 Nitrous oxide
 Cyclopropane
 Vinyl ether Vinethene divinyl oxide
 Trichlorethylene (Trethylene)
- V5c Local anesthetics**
 Cocaine
 Benzamine
 Novocaine
- V5d Chloral group**
 Chloral hydrate
 Paraldehyde
 Sulphonal
- V5e Alcohols**
- V5f Opium and hemp**
 Morphine
 Codeine
 Heroin

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

	Cannabis Indica (Hemp)
	Marihuana (Marijuana)
V5g	I romides
V5h	Barbital group
	Veronal (Diethyl barbituric acid)
	Veronal sodium (Diethyl barbiturate)
	Luminal (Phenobarbital)
	Dial (Diallylbarbituric acid)
	Amnytal (Iso-amyl-ethyl-barbituric acid)
	Neonal (N butyl ethyl barbituric acid)
	Nembutal (Pentobarbital sodium)
	Pentothal (Sodium ethyl (1 methyl butyl) thiobarbiturate)
	Seconal (Monosodium-propyl-methyl-carbi- nyl-allyl barbiturate)
V6	Nervous and Circulatory Stimulants and Depres- sants, General
V6a	Stimulants and depressants of the central nervous system
	Strychnine (Nux vomica)
	Picrotoxin
	Hydrastine
	Canadine
	<i>For caffeine series see V7b1</i>
V6b	Stimulants and depressants of the peripheral nervous system
	Curare group
V6c	Stimulants and depressants of the sympathetic and autonomic nervous system
V6c1	The pyridine group
	<i>For cocaine see V5c</i>
	Piperidine
	Conine
	Sparteine
	Cisemium
V6c2	The nicotine group
V6c3	The atropine group
	Atropine
	Hyoscyamine
	Hyoscyne (Scopolamine)
	Homatropine
	Aparicin
V6c4	The pilocarpine group
	Pilocarpine
	Choline
	Muscarine
V6c5	The physostigmine group

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

	Physostigmine (Esenne)
	Guanidine
V6c6	The adrenal group
	Adrenalin (Epinephrine)
	Tyramine
	Epinine
V6c7	Benzedrine
V6c8	Ephedrine
V6d	Circulatory stimulants and depressants
	<i>For adrenals see V6c6</i>
V6d1	Nitrites
	Sodium nitrite
	Amyl nitrite
	Nitroglycerin
V6d2	Digitalis group
	Digitalis
	Strophanthus
	Scilla (Squill)
	Digitalis-like drugs
V6d3	Aconite group
	Aconitine
	Benzaconine
	Veratrine
V6e	Ergot
V7	Antipyretics, Diuretics and Allied Drugs
V7a	Antipyretics
	Acetanilid
	Antipyrine
	Phenacetin
V7b	Diuretics
V7b1	The caffeine group
	Caffeine
	Theobromine
	Theophylline
V7b2	Saline diuretics
	<i>For acetates and citrates see 1 3c</i>
V7b3	Mercurial diuretics
	Mersalyl (Salyrgan)
	Neptal
V7c	Atophan
V7d	Solycyates
V7e	Colchicine group
V7f	Quinine
V8	Acids, Alkalis, Salts and Metals
	<i>For diuretic action see 1 6</i>
	<i>For purgative action see 1 3h</i>

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

	Cannabis indica (Hashish)
	Marihuana (Marijuana)
V5g	Bromides
V5h	Barbital group
	Veronal (Diethyl barbituric acid)
	Veronal sodium (Diethyl barbiturate)
	Luminal (Phenobarbital)
	Dial (Diallylbarbituric acid)
	Amytal (Iso-amyl-ethyl-barbituric acid)
	Neonal (N-butyl ethyl barbituric acid)
	Nembutal (Pentobarbital sodium)
	Pentothal (Sodium ethyl (1 methyl butyl) thiobarbiturate)
	Seconal (Monosodium-propyl-methyl-carbi nyl-allyl-barbiturate)
V6	Nervous and Circulatory Stimulants and Depres sants, General
V6a	Stimulants and depressants of the central nervous system
	Strychnine (Nux vomica)
	Picrotoxin
	Hydrastine
	Canadine
	<i>For caffeine series see V7b1</i>
V6b	Stimulants and depressants of the peripheral nervous system
	Curare group
V6c	Stimulants and depressants of the sympathetic and autonomic nervous system
V6c1	The pyridine group
	<i>For cocaine see V5c</i>
	Piperidine
	Conine
	Sparteine
	Gelsemium
V6c2	The nicotine group
V6c3	The atropine group
	Atropine
	Hyoscyamine
	Hyoscyne (Scopolamine)
	Homatropine
	Agaricin
V6c4	The pilocarpine group
	Pilocarpine
	Choline
	Muscarine
V6c5	The physostigmine group

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

- V7g** Extract of adrenal cortex
For adrenocha see V6c6
- V7h** Extract of testicles (Testosterone)
- V10** Serums, Vaccines, Extracts of Organisms and Protein Therapy
For penicillin see V4b
- V11** Ferments, Enzymes, Nutrients and Vitamins
File their pharmacology and preparation for use as drugs here
For chemistry of ferments and enzymes see D5c1
For chemistry of toxins and vitamin requirements see D9c
For vitamin deficiencies see L11i-L11m
- V12** Miscellaneous Drugs
- V12a** Emollients
- V12b** Simple bitters
- V12c** Sulphur
For sulfa drugs sulfanilamide etc. see V4b
- V12d** Phosphorus
- V12e** Carbon (Charcoal)
- V12f** Oxygen
For oxalates see V8d
- V12g** Saponin, sapotoxin and solanin
- V12h** Sugars (Dextrose)
- V12i** Nitrogen and nitrogen compounds
For nitrates see V6d1
- V13** Pharmacy General
For history of pharmacy see AASr25
- V13a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- V13a1** Study and teaching
- V13b** Legislation regarding pharmacies and pharmacists
For pure food and drug laws see R5f
- V13c** Pharmaceutical chemistry technology weights and measures
- V13d** Incompatibilities of drugs
- V13e** Pharmaceutical preparations
- V13f** Solutions, (Medicated waters, syrups, elixirs)
- V13g** Liquid mixtures and emulsions
- V13h** Extractive preparations
- V13i** Solid mixtures (Pills, powders, troches, etc.)
- V13j** Preparations for external use (Liniments, lotions, unguents)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- V8a** Salts and other compounds of
Sodium
Potassium
Lithium
Caesium
Rubidium
Ammonium
Calcium
- V8b** Salts and other compounds of
Barium
Strontium
Magnesium
- V8c** Iodine and iodides
For antiseptic action of iodine see V4a
- V8d** Oxalates and fluorides
- V8e** Acetates, citrates and lactates
- V8f** Arsenic and the arsenicals
- V8f1** Inorganic arsenic compounds
- V8f2** Organic arsenic compounds
Cacodylates
Atoxyl
Salvarsan (Arsphenamine)
For antiseptic action see V4
- V8g** Salts and other compounds of
Antimony
Mercury
Iron
Lead
Copper
Zinc
Silver
Gold
Bismuth
Aluminum
- V8h** Salts and other compounds of miscellaneous metals
- V8i**
- V8j** Acids
- V9** Extracts of Organs and Tissues and Synthetic
Chemical Compounds Having the Same Effect
(Hormones and Endocrine Therapy)
For chemistry of hormones see D6c2
- V9a** Pituitary extract
- V9b** Insulin
- V9c** Histamine
- V9d** Thyroid extract
- V9e** Ovarian extracts (Stilboestrol)
- V9f** Liver extract

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

- V8g** Extract of adrenal cortex
For adrenalin see V6c8
- V9h** Extract of testicles (Testosterone)
- V10** Serums, Vaccines, Extracts of Organisms and Protein Therapy
For penicillin see V4b
- V11** Ferments, Enzymes, Nutrients and Vitamins
File their pharmacology and preparation for use as drugs here
For chemistry of ferments and enzymes see D6c1
For chemistry of vitamins and vitamin requirements see D8c
For vitamin deficiencies see L11f-L11m
- V12** Miscellaneous Drugs
- V12a** Emollients
- V12b** Simple bitters
- V12c** Sulphur
For salts drugs sulfanilamide etc. see V4b
- V12d** Phosphorus
- V12e** Carbon (Charcoal)
- V12f** Oxygen
For oxalates see V6d
- V12g** Saponin, sapotoxin and solanin
- V12h** Sugars (Dextrose)
- V12i** Nitrogen and nitrogen compounds
For nitrates see V6d1
- V13** Pharmacy, General
For history of pharmacy see AASr28
- V12a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- V12a1** Study and teaching
- V12b** Legislation regarding pharmacies and pharmacists
For pure food and drug laws see R5f
- V12c** Pharmaceutical chemistry technology weights and measures
- V12d** Incompatibilities of drugs
- V12e** Pharmaceutical preparations
- V12f** Solutions, (Medicated waters, syrups, elixirs)
- V12g** Liquid mixtures and emulsions
- V12h** Extractive preparations
- V12i** Solid mixtures (Pills, powders, troches, etc.)
- V12j** Preparations for external use (Liniments, lotions, unguents)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

V13k	Demulcents
V13L	Sugars and flavoring agents
V13m	Soaps (Preparation and medical use)
V14	Formularies, Collected Prescriptions, Pharmacopeias and Dispensatories
	<i>File old fashioned remedies, domestic remedies and miscellaneous old formularies here</i>
V14a	Bibliography, terminology and methods
V14b	Official pharmacopeias (National pharmacopeias)
V14c	Non-official collections
V14d	Proprietary commercial and patent medicines
	<i>For quack prescriptions see R5f1</i>
	<i>For commercial cosmetics see R5f2</i>
V15	Therapeutics, General
	<i>For history of therapeutics see AA3r29</i>
V15a	Bibliography terminology and methods
V15b	Prescription and administration of medicines
V15c	Experimental therapy
V15d	Chemotherapy
V16	Physiotherapy and Remedies Other Than Drugs
	<i>For surgical therapy see U14</i>
	<i>For therapy of specific diseases see under names of diseases</i>
	<i>For diet in disease see D8d5</i>
V16a	Counterirritation
V16b	Cupping leeching and venesection
V16c	Aerotherapy pneumotherapy and oxygen
	<i>For pneumothorax see I7c4</i>
V16d	Inhalations
V16e	Thermotherapy (Heat and cold includes refrigeration therapy)
V16f	Fever therapy
V16g	Electrotherapy
	<i>For cautery see U14b</i>
V16h	Light and phototherapy
	<i>For radiotherapy see 15</i>
V16i	Sun treatments (Heliotherapy)
V16j	Therapeutic value of climate and health resorts
	<i>For climate in tuberculosis see S5k18</i>
V16k	Balneology (Mineral waters and spas)
V16L	Hydrotherapy

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

V16m

V16n

Enteroclysis, hypodermoclysis and lavage
Transfusion and injections

For blood transfusions see K6s

V16o

V16p

Metallotherapy

Massage, mechanotherapy vibration, exercise and
athletics

V16q

V16r

V16s

V16t

Therapeutic value of music

Occupational therapy

Recreational therapy

Rest and relaxation

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

V13k	Demulcents
V13L	Sugars and flavoring agents
V13m	Soaps (Preparation and medical use)
V14	Formularies, Collected Prescriptions, Pharmacopaeas and Dispensatories
	• <i>File old fashioned remedies domestic remedies and miscellaneous old formularies here</i>
V14a	Bibliography terminology and methods
V14b	Official pharmacopaeas (National pharmacopaeas)
V14c	Non-official collections
V14d	Proprietary commercial and patent medicines
	<i>For quack prescriptions see R5f1</i>
	<i>For commercial cosmetics see R5f2</i>
V15	Therapeutics, General
	<i>For history of therapeutics see AA3r29</i>
V15a	Bibliography terminology and methods
V15b	Prescription and administration of medicines
V15c	Experimental therapy
V15d	Chemotherapy
V16	Physiotherapy and Remedies Other Than Drugs
	<i>For surgical therapy see U14</i>
	<i>For therapy of specific diseases see under names of diseases</i>
	<i>For diet in disease see D8d5</i>
V16a	Counterirritation
V16b	Cupping leeching and venesection
V16c	Aerotherapy pneumotherapy and oxygen
	<i>For pneumothorax see I7c4</i>
V16d	Inhalations
V16e	Thermotherapy (Heat and cold includes refrigeration therapy)
V16f	Fever therapy
V16g	Electrotherapy
	<i>For cautery see U14b</i>
V16h	Light and phototherapy
	<i>For radiotherapy see 15</i>
V16i	Sun treatments (Heliotherapy)
V16j	Therapeutic value of climate and health resorts
	<i>For climate in tuberculosis see S5k18</i>
V16k	Balneology (Mineral waters and spas)
V16L	Hydrotherapy

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

V16m	Enteroclysis, hypodermoclysis and lavage
V16n	Transfusion and injections
	<i>For blood transfusions see K6e</i>
V18o	Metallotherapy
V18p	Massage mechanotherapy vibration, exercise and athletics
V18q	Therapeutic value of music
V18r	Occupational therapy
V18s	Recreational therapy
V18t	Rest and relaxation

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

W MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (FORENSIC MEDICINE, LEGAL MEDICINE) AND TOXICOLOGY

W1 Medical Jurisprudence General

For history of medical jurisprudence see AA3r30

W1a Bibliography terminology and methods

W1b Study teaching and research

W2 Forensic Medicine (Legal Medicine)

For crime and its relation to pathology see JJ7b

For legislation relating to obstetrics and midwifery see N9a1

For legislation relating to practice of medicine (Licensure) see R5c

For legislation relating to public health, pure food and drugs see R5

For legislation relating to hospitals see CC1h

For jurisprudence relating to mental diseases see G1f4

W2a Cases, statistics and trials

W2b Malpractice

W2c Paternity (Including medical evidence and tests in disputed cases)

For illegitimacy see JJ7d

W2d Medical aspect of marriage annulments

W2e Legal aspects of sexual abnormalities (Sexual crime and criminals)

W3 Medical Evidence (Expert Testimony)

For occupational diseases and workmen's compensation see R4b4

W3a Evidence relating to insurance (Interpretation of disease and injury)

W4 Medico-Legal Examinations

W4a Examination of the living

W4b Autopsies

W4c Examination of injuries, blood hair and stains

W4d Causes of death (Including preparation of death certificates)

W5 Toxicology General

For history of toxicology see AA3r30

For industrial poisoning see R4b3

For effect of poisons (Poisoning) see S16j S16L

W5a Bibliography terminology and methods

W5b Cases, statistics and trials

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY

W5e	Legislation regarding the sale and distribution of poisons <i>For regulation of trades see R5e</i>
W5d	Poisons (Classification and description)
W5e	Physiological and chemical action of poisons and detection of poisons
W5f	Gaseous poisons <i>For gas poisoning see S16j</i> <i>For gas poisoning in warfare see X10a2</i>
W5g	Inorganic poisons <i>For metallic poisoning see S16k</i>
W5b	Organic poisons <i>For food poisoning see S19</i>

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

W MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (FORENSIC MEDICINE, LEGAL MEDICINE) AND TOXICOLOGY

W1 Medical Jurisprudence, General

For history of medical jurisprudence see A 13r30

W1a Bibliography terminology and methods

W1b Study teaching and research

W2 Forensic Medicine (Legal Medicine)

For crime and its relation to pathology see JJ7b

For legislation relating to obstetrics and midwifery see N9a1

For legislation relating to practice of medicine (Licensure) see R5c

For legislation relating to public health pure food and drugs see R5

For legislation relating to hospitals see CC1h

For jurisprudence relating to mental diseases see G1f4

W2a Cases, statistics and trials

W2b Malpractice

W2c Paternity (Including medical evidence and tests in disputed cases)

For illegitimacy see JJ7d

W2d Medical aspect of marriage annulments

W2e Legal aspects of sexual abnormalities (Sexual crime and criminals)

W3 Medical Evidence (Expert Testimony)

For occupational diseases and workmen's compensation see R4b4

W3a Evidence relating to insurance (Interpretation of disease and injury)

W4 Medico-Legal Examinations

W4a Examination of the living

W4b Autopsies

W4c Examination of injuries, blood hair and stains

W4d Causes of death (Including preparation of death certificates)

W5 Toxicology, General

For history of toxicology see AA3r30

For industrial poisoning see R4b3

For effect of poisons (Poisoning) see S16j-S16L

W5a Bibliography terminology and methods

W5b Cases, statistics and trials

- W5c Legislation regarding the sale and distribution of
poisons
For regulation of trades see R5e
- W5d Poisons (Classification and description)
- W5e Physiological and chemical action of poisons and
detection of poisons
- W5f Gaseous poisons
For gas poisoning see S16j
For gas poisoning in warfare see X10a2
- W5g Inorganic poisons
For metallic poisoning see S16k
- W5h Organic poisons
For food poisoning see S19

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- W MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (FORENSIC MEDICINE, LEGAL MEDICINE) AND TOXICOLOGY**
- W1 Medical Jurisprudence General**
For history of medical jurisprudence see AA3r30
- W1a** Bibliography terminology and methods
W1b Study teaching and research
- W2 Forensic Medicine (Legal Medicine)**
For crime and its relation to pathology see JJ7b
For legislation relating to obstetrics and midwifery see N9a1
For legislation relating to practice of medicine (Licensure) see R5c
For legislation relating to public health pure food and drugs see R5
For legislation relating to hospitals see CC1h
For jurisprudence relating to mental diseases see G1f4
- W2a** Cases, statistics and trials
W2b Malpractice
W2c Paternity (Including medical evidence and tests in disputed cases)
For illegitimacy see JJ7d
- W2d** Medical aspect of marriage annulments
W2e Legal aspects of sexual abnormalities (Sexual crime and criminals)
- W3 Medical Evidence (Expert Testimony)**
For occupational diseases and workmen's compensation see R4b4
- W3a** Evidence relating to insurance (Interpretation of disease and injury)
- W4 Medico-Legal Examinations**
W4a Examination of the living
W4b Autopsies
W4c Examination of injuries, blood hair and stains
W4d Causes of death (Including preparation of death certificates)
- W5 Toxicology General**
For history of toxicology see AA3r30
For industrial poisoning see L4b3
For effect of poisons (Poisoning) see S1C) S16I
- W5a** Bibliography terminology and methods
W5b Cases, statistics and trials

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY

Wlc	Legislation regarding the sale and distribution of poisons <i>For regulation of trades see R5e</i>
Wld	Poisons (Classification and description)
Wle	Physiological and chemical action of poisons and detection of poisons
Wlf	Gaseous poisons <i>For gas poisoning see S16j</i> <i>For gas poisoning in war/are see X10a2</i>
Wlg	Inorganic poisons <i>For metallic poisoning see S16k</i>
Wlh	Organic poisons <i>For food poisoning see S19</i>

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X** **WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY**
- X1** **Military Medicine, General**
- X1a** History, bibliography, statistics, and methods
- X1a1** Vital statistics general
 - For statistics on morbidity and mortality due to disease see X5u*
 - For surgical statistics and statistics on wounds and injuries (Including mortality) see X6b*
- X1b** Wars, campaigns expeditions and battles
- X1c** Memoirs and biographies
- X1d** Jurisprudence and legislation
- X2** **Organization and Administration of Medical Services**
- X2a** Personnel in the medical services (Including selection and allocation)
- X2b** Training (Study, teaching and research)
 - For general medical education in wartime see X12t*
 - For conditioning and physical training see X4a1*
- X3c** Armaments and equipment
 - Uniforms and personal equipment
 - For foot care and shoes see X4a2*
 - Armor
 - Ballistics
 - For gas masks see X10a4*
- X2d** Field service
- X2e** Special services
 - For laboratories see X9b1*
- X2e1** Dental services
 - For diseases of teeth and gums see X5f*
 - For dental surgery see X7e*
- X2e2** Nursing services
 - For nurses in hospitals see X9b6*
 - For civilian nurses and nursing services in wartime see X12g1*
 - For Red Cross nursing see DD4f*
- X2e3** Pharmaceutical service
 - For pharmacotherapy see X8a*
 - For pharmacies see X9b2*
 - For transportation of drugs see X9b4*
- X2e4** Radiological services
 - For radiologic diagnosis see X6c*

WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY

- X2e3** Veterinary services
 For veterinary hospitals see X9h

- X3** Selectees, General (Including Volunteers and
 Draftees)
- X3a** Medical examination of selectees (Including pre-
 habilitation and medical basis for selective service)
 For deferred classes see X12a3 and X12a
- X3a1** Statistics
- X3b** Simulation and self-infliction of lesions, malingering
- X3c** Nutritional diseases and vitamin deficiencies
- X3d** Skin diseases
- X3e** Dental defects
- X3f** Bone and joint diseases, abnormalities and defects
- X3g** Nervous and mental diseases
- X3h** Eye and ear conditions
- X3i** Respiratory diseases
- X3j** Heart and circulatory disorders
- X3k** Diseases and disturbances of the hematopoietic
 system (Blood, lymph etc.)
- X3L** Endocrine disturbances
- X3m** Digestive diseases
- X3n** Urinary and genito-urinary diseases
- X3o** Venereal diseases
- X3p** Hernia
- X3q** Tumors

- X4** Hygiene Sanitation and Preventive Medicine in
 Armed Forces, General
- X4a** Personal hygiene
- X4a1** Conditioning and physical training
- X4a2** Foot care and shoes
- X4b** Food and water supplies
- X4c** Control of epidemics
- X4c1** Vaccination and immunization (including
 tetanus)
- X4d** Military sanitation
- X4d1** Army sanitation (Including field and camp)
- X4d2** Naval and marine sanitation (Including ships)

- X5** Diseases in Armed Forces, General
- X5a** Infectious and parasitic diseases
- X5b** Tropical diseases
- X5c** Nutritional diseases and vitamin deficiencies
- X5d** Pathology of diseases
- X5e** Skin diseases
- X5f** Diseases of the teeth and gums

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X** **WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY**
- X1** **Military Medicine, General**
- X1a** History, bibliography, statistics, and methods
- X1a1** Vital statistics, general
 - For statistics on morbidity and mortality due to disease see X5u*
 - For surgical statistics and statistics on wounds and injuries (Including mortality) see X6b*
- X1b** Wars, campaigns, expeditions and battles
- X1c** Memoirs and biographies
- X1d** Jurisprudence and legislation
- X2** **Organization and Administration of Medical Services**
- X2a** Personnel in the medical services (Including selection and allocation)
- X2b** Training (Study, teaching and research)
 - For general medical education in wartime see X10t*
 - For conditioning and physical training see X4a1*
- X2c** Armaments and equipment
 - Uniforms and personal equipment
 - For foot care and shoes see X4a2*
 - Armor
 - Ballistics
 - For gas masks see X10a4*
- X2d** Field service
- X2e** Special services
 - For laboratories see X9b1*
- X2e1** Dental services
 - For diseases of teeth and gums see X6f*
 - For dental surgery see X7e*
- X2e2** Nursing services
 - For nurses in hospitals see X9b6*
 - For civilian nurses and nursing services in wartime see X12g1*
 - For Red Cross nursing see DD4f*
- X2e3** Pharmaceutical service
 - For pharmacotherapy see X8a*
 - For pharmacies see X9b2*
 - For transportation of drugs see X9b4*
- X2e4** Radiological services
 - For radiologic diagnosis see X6c*

WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY

X1c	Surgical technique general
X1g1	Preoperative treatment
X1g2	Anesthetics
X1g3	Postoperative care
X6h	Surgery and treatment of war wounds due to specific agents
X7h1	Burns (including burns due to gases and chemicals)
	<i>For discussion of gases and chemical war fare see X10a X10a2 X10a5</i>
X7h2	Gunshot and projectile wounds
X7h3	Stab wounds
X7h4	Crush injuries
X7h5	Injuries peculiar to army life
	<i>For injuries to aviators see X11c5</i>
	<i>For air raid injuries see X12f1</i>
X7h6	Injuries peculiar to naval life
X6i	Surgical complications
X6j1	Infections
X6j2	Tetanus and gas gangrene
	<i>For immunization see X4c1</i>
X7	Regional Wounds Injuries and Regional Surgery in Armed Forces
X7a	Plastic surgery
X7b	Integumentary system (Skin, sweat glands hair and nails)
X7c	Wounds of the head, maxillary sinuses and face
	<i>For injuries to the brain see X7g1</i>
X7d	Mouth and jaws
X7e	Dental surgery and injuries to teeth
X7f1	Orthopedic surgery and injuries to bones, joints tendons, and muscles (including fractures and amputations)
X7f1	Artificial limbs
X7g	Neurologic surgery and injuries to the nervous system
X7g1	(Cerebral injuries and surgery (including brain
X7h	Sense organs
X7h1	Ophthalmological surgery and injuries to the e e
X7h2	Otological surgery and injuries to the ear (including otolaryngological surgery)
X7i	Respiratory system, thoracic surgery and injuries to the thorax and lungs including blast injuries
X7j	Circulatory system vascular surgery and injuries to the heart

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X5g** Locomotor disturbances (Including diseases and infections of the feet)
For foot care and shoes see X4a2
- X5h** Neurologic and psychiatric disturbances (Including shell shock)
For psychotherapy see X8e
- X5i** Eye and ear defects
- X5j** Respiratory diseases
- X5k** Heart and circulatory diseases (Fatigue effort syndrome)
- X5L** Diseases and disturbances of the hematopoietic system (Blood lymph and spleen)
- X5m** Endocrine disturbances
- X5n** Digestive diseases
- X5o** Urinary and genito-urinary diseases
- X5p** Venereal diseases
- X5q** Hernia
- X5r** Tumors
- X5s** Diseases peculiar to army life
- X5t** Diseases peculiar to naval life (Including diving and submarine problems)
- X5u** Statistics on morbidity and mortality due to disease
For vital statistics general see X1a1
For surgical statistics and statistics on wounds and injuries (Including mortality) see X6b
- X6** **Wounds, Injuries and Surgery in Armed Forces**
- X6a** Wounds, general
- X6b** Surgical statistics and statistics on wounds and injuries (Including mortality)
For vital statistics general see X1a1
For statistics on morbidity and mortality due to disease see X5u
- X6c** Diagnosis (Including radiology)
- X6d** Pathology of war wounds and casualties
- X6e** First aid and emergency operations
For treatment of civilian injuries in air raids see X12f1
For evacuation and first aid on field see X9c X9d1 X9d2 X9d3
For transportation of surgical equipment see X9b4
- X6f** Shock and hemorrhage
For transfusion and intravenous injections see X5k
For blood transfusions and blood substitutes see X5k1

WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY

- X9d Army hospitals (Mobile)
- X9d1 First aid stations and gas cleansing centers
 - For decontamination see X10b*
- X9d2 Collecting stations
- X9d2 Clearing or field hospitals
 - Surgical (Emergency)
 - Evacuation hospitals
- X9d3 Mobile facilities
 - Stretchers
 - Ambulances
 - Planes
 - Hospital trains
 - Mobile laboratories
 - Mobile dispensaries
- X9e Army hospitals (Fixed)
 - Numbered station hospitals
 - Numbered general hospitals (Base)
 - Named general hospitals
 - Convalescent hospitals
 - Dispensaries
- X9e1 Permanent hospitals
 - Named station hospitals
 - Named general hospitals
- X9f Naval hospitals
- X9f1 Hospitals on ships
- X9f2 Hospital ships
- X9f3 Mobile base hospitals
- X9f4 Permanent hospitals
 - For veterans' administration hospitals (General and special) see X11c*
 - For rehabilitation of the disabled see X8g*
- X9g
- X9h Veterinary hospitals
 - Evacuation
 - Stationary
 - Convalescent
- X10 Chemical and Bacterial Warfare, General
- X10a Chemical warfare
 - X10a1 History and bibliography
 - X10a2 Gases and gas poisoning
 - X10a3 Methods and apparatus
 - X10a4 Protection (Including gas masks)
 - For protection of civilians against gases and chemicals in warfare see X11c*
- X10a5 Decontamination

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X7k** Hematopoietic system (Including surgery and injuries to the spleen and bone marrow)
- X7L** Endocrines
- X7m** Digestive system, abdominal surgery and injuries to the abdominal organs
- X7n** Reproductive and urinary systems, urologic surgery and injuries to the genito-urinary system

X8 Therapeutics

- X8a** Pharmacotherapy (Including chemotherapy)
- X8b** Fever therapy
- X8c** Oxygen therapy
- X8d** Physiotherapy
- X8e** Psychotherapy
- X8f** Radiotherapy
- X8g** Rehabilitation of the disabled in the army
For general problems of rehabilitation see R1g
For veterans services see \12v

- X8h** Transfusions and intravenous injections
- X8h1** Blood transfusions and blood substitutes
For blood banks and storage of plasma see X9b3

X9 Military and Naval Hospitals

For civilian hospital service in wartime see \12v

- X9a** Construction
- X9b** Organization and administration
 - X9b1** Laboratories
 - X9b2** Pharmacies
 - X9b3** Blood banks and storage of plasma
For blood transfusions and blood substitutes see \8h1
 - X9b4** Transportation of drugs, medical and surgical supplies and equipment
 - X9b5** Case records
 - X9b6** Personnel
 - House staff
 - Nurses and nursing
For organization of military nursing services see X2e2
For civilian nurses and nursing services in wartime see \12g1
 - Orderlies
 - Technicians
 - Other employees
 - X9b7** Diets
 - X9c** Evacuation and transportation of patients

WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY

- X1b1 Training classes
 - First aid
 - Nurses and nursing aides
 - Nutrition and cooking classes
 - Defense wardens, block captains, etc.
- X1b2 Industry and occupations, special skills
 - Drivers of motor vehicles
 - Electricians, steamfitters demolition crews, etc.
 - Radio operators
 - Social service
 - Police
 - Industrial problems in defense injuries (Fatigue, handicapped persons)
- X12a Protection of civilians against chemical warfare
- X12d Protection of civilians against bacterial warfare
- X12c Air raids (Including evacuation of civilians)
 - X12c1 First aid stations
 - X12c2 Shelters, equipment, gas masks, decontamination centers, etc.
 - X12c3 Psychological problems in air raids
- X12f Treatment of wounded civilians in wartime (Including first aid)
- X12f1 Treatment of injuries in air raids
 - For military first aid shock and hemorrhage see X6e and X6f*
 - For crush injuries see X6h4*
- X12g Emergency hospital service and hospital administration in wartime
 - X12g1 Civilian nurses and nursing services in war time
 - For organization of military nursing services see X6c2*
- X12h Health problems in civilian life in wartime
 - X12i Epidemiology
 - X12j Psychological problems in wartime
 - For psychological problems in air raids see X12c3*
- X12k Maternity in wartime
- X12L Children and child welfare
 - X12La Education and schools for children
 - X12Lb Foods and nutrition planning
 - X12Lc War economics
 - X12Le Housing, wartime
- X12m Deferred classes (Other than medicine) such as chemists, specially skilled persons etc.

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X10a8** Treatment and sequelae
For treatment of burns due to gases and chemicals see X6h1
- X10b** Poisons and poisoning (Non-gaseous)
For protection of civilians see X12c
- X10c** Bacterial warfare
For protection of civilians against bacterial warfare see X12d
- X11** Air Service and Aviation Medicine, General
- X11a** Armaments and equipment for aviators
Uniforms, masks, belts, etc.
Parachutes
Armaments
- X11b** Aeronautic research centers
- X11c** Selection and training of aviators (Including tests)
- X11d** Physiological and psychological problems, general
- X11d1** Fitness, fatigue and rehabilitation
- X11d2** Reactions to
Altitude (Including oxygen requirements)
For oxygen therapy see X8c
Speed
Vibration
Noise
- X11e** Pathological conditions peculiar to aviators
- X11e1** Eye disturbances
- X11e2** Ear disturbances
- X11e3** Heart and circulatory disturbances
- X11e4** Psychological disturbances
- X11e5** Injuries and accidents to aviators (Including first aid and emergency treatment)
For oxygen therapy see X8c
- X11f** Surgery in conditions peculiar to aviators
- X11g** Mortality statistics
- X12** Medical Preparedness and Civilian Medical Services in Wartime
- X12a** Organization of medical profession
For organization of medical services see X2
For selection and allocation of physicians dentists and veterinarians for war service see X2a
Reserve officers
Enlistments
Deferred medical students
Civilian services (Medical)
- X12a1**
- X12a2**
- X12a3**
- X12a4**
- X12b** Organization of civilians general
For charitable institutions and relief agencies (Including Red Cross) see J56

WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY

- X12b1 Training classes
 - First aid
 - Nurses and nursing aides
 - Nutrition and cooking classes
 - Defense wardens, block captains, etc.
- X12b3 Industry and occupations, special skills
 - Drivers of motor vehicles
 - Electricians, steamfitters, demolition crews, etc.
 - Radio operators
 - Social service
 - Police
 - Industrial problems in defense, injuries (Fatigue, handicapped persons)
- X12c Protection of civilians against chemical warfare
- X12d Protection of civilians against bacterial warfare
- X12e Air raids (Including evacuation of civilians)
 - X12e1 First aid stations
 - X12e2 Shelters, equipment, gas masks, decontamination centers, etc.
 - X12e3 Psychological problems in air raids
 - X12f Treatment of wounded civilians in wartime (Including first aid)
 - X12f1 Treatment of injuries in air raids
 - For military first aid shock and hemorrhage see X6e and X6f*
 - For crush injuries see X6h4*
- X12g Emergency hospital service and hospital administration in wartime
- X12g1 Civilian nurses and nursing services in war time
 - For organization of military nursing services see X2c3*
- X12h Health problems in civilian life in wartime
- X12i Epidemiology
- X12j Psychological problems in wartime
 - For psychological problems in air raids see X12e3*
- X12k Maternity in wartime
- X12L Children and child welfare
 - X12L1 Education and schools for children
- X12m Foods and nutrition planning
- X12n War economics
- X12o Housing wartime
- X12p
- X12q
- X12r
- X12s Deferred classes (Other than medicine) such as chemists, specially skilled persons, etc.

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X10a6** Treatment and sequelae
For treatment of burns due to gases and chemicals see X6h1
- X10b** Poisons and poisoning (Non-gaseous)
For protection of civilians see X12c
- X10c** Bacterial warfare
For protection of civilians against bacterial warfare see X12d
- X11** Air Service and Aviation Medicine, General
- X11a** Armaments and equipment for aviators
Uniforms, masks, belts, etc.
Parachutes
Armaments
- X11b** Aeronautic research centers
- X11c** Selection and training of aviators (Including tests)
- X11d** Physiological and psychological problems, general
- X11d1** Fitness, fatigue and rehabilitation
- X11d2** Reactions to
Altitude (Including oxygen requirements)
For oxygen therapy see X8c
Speed
Vibration
Noise
- X11e** Pathological conditions peculiar to aviators
- X11e1** Eye disturbances
- X11e2** Ear disturbances
- X11e3** Heart and circulatory disturbances
- X11e4** Psychological disturbances
- X11e5** Injuries and accidents to aviators (Including first aid and emergency treatment)
For oxygen therapy see X8c
- X11f** Surgery in conditions peculiar to aviators
- X11g** Mortality statistics
- X12** Medical Preparedness and Civilian Medical Services in Wartime
- X12a** Organization of medical profession
For organization of medical services see X2
For selection and allocation of physicians dentists and veterinarians for war service see X2a
- X12a1** Reserve officers
- X12a2** Enlistments
- X12a3** Deferred medical students
- X12a4** Civilian services (Medical)
- X12b** Organization of civilians general
For charitable institutions and relief agencies (Including Red Cross) see J36

RADIOLOGY ROENTGEN RAYS AND X RAY

- Y RADIOLOGY, ROENTGEN RAYS X RAYS, RADIUM, RADON AND RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGY DEPARTMENTS IN HOSPITALS)**
- Y1 Radiology General**
For history of radiology see AA3r51
- Y1a Bibliography and terminology**
Y1b Study teaching and research
Y1c Physics
Y1d Methods and apparatus (Technique and technicians)
Y1e Services in institutions (Including hospitals)
- Y2 Injurious Effects from X rays and Radioactive Substances**
For physiological effect of X-rays and radium on cells and tissue see C2a
- Y2a Dermatitis (Burns)**
Y2b Epilation
Y2c Abortion
Y2d Tumors (Neoplasms)
Y2e Sterility
- Y3 Roentgen Ray Diagnosis. Examination (Roentgenology Fluoroscopy)**
- Y3a Skeletal and muscular systems**
Can be subdivided according to schedules for F2 if desired
- Y3a1 Soft tissues, connective tissues, muscles, fascia and ligaments**
Y3b Head and cranium (Skull)
For dental roentgenology see E3f1
- Y3b1 Brain (Including encephalography)**
Y3b2 Nose and sinuses
Y3b3 Eyes and orbits
Y3b4 Ear and mastoid
Y3c Nervous system
For brain see 13b1
- Y3d Chest and throat (Including larynx, pharynx and trachea)**
Y3d1 Heart, circulatory and hematopoietic systems
Y3d2 Lungs (Including roentgenology of tuberculous)
Classify roentgen ray interpretation and diagnosis of tuberculosis here

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X12t** Education in wartime at college level and of adults (Including education for veterans and specialized training [medical etc])
For military medical training see X2b
- X12t1** Propaganda, public opinion (Radio, press, film)
- X12u** War prisoners
- X12v** Veterans' services administration
For rehabilitation military see X8g
For general problems of rehabilitation in civil life see R1g
For educational facilities for veterans see X12t
- X12w**
- X12x** Veterans administration hospitals (General and special)

RADIOLOGY ROENTGEN RAYS AND X RAY

Y RADIOLOGY ROENTGEN RAYS, X RAYS RADIUM, RADON AND RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGY DEPARTMENTS IN HOSPITALS)

Y1 Radiology, General

For history of radiology see AAS781

Y1a Bibliography and terminology

Y1b Study teaching and research

Y1c Physics

Y1d Methods and apparatus (Technique and technicians)

Y1e Services in institutions (Including hospitals)

Y2 Injurious Effects from X rays and Radioactive Substances

For physiological effect of X-rays and radium on cells and tissue see C2a

Y2a Dermatitis (Burns)

Y2b Epilation

Y2c Abortion

Y2d Tumors (Neoplasms)

Y2e Sterility

Y3 Roentgen Ray Diagnosis. Examination (Roentganology Fluoroscopy)

Y3a Skeletal and muscular systems

Can be subdivided according to schedules for F2 if desired

Y3a1 Soft tissues, connective tissues, muscles, fascia and ligaments

Y3b Head and cranium (Skull)

For dental roentgenology see E3/1

Y3b1 Brain (Including encephalography)

Y3b2 Nose and sinuses

Y3b3 Eyes and orbits

Y3b4 Ear and mastoid

Y3c Nervous system

For brain see Y3b1

Y3d Chest and throat (Including larynx, pharynx and trachea)

Y3d1 Heart, circulatory and hematopoietic systems

Y3d2 Lungs (Including roentgenology of tuberculosis)

Classify roentgen ray interpretation and diagnosis of tuberculosis here

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Classify books on general diagnosis of tuberculosis under S5k13

Y3e	Endocrines
Y3f	Digestive system
Y3g	Reproductive system
Y3g1	Male
Y3g2	Female
Y3g3	In pregnancy and obstetrics
Y3h	Urinary system
Y4	Radiology of Special Groups and Types of Individuals
Y4a	Radiology of children
Y4b	Employees (Industrial radiology)
Y4c	Institutional inmates (Prisons, etc.)
Y5	Radiotherapy, General
	<i>For electricity and heliotherapy see V16g-V16i</i>
Y5a	Roentgen ray
Y5a1	Superficial and contact therapy
Y5a2	Deep therapy (180-250 kilovolts)
Y5a3	Supervoltage (400 plus kilovolts)
Y5b	Radium and radon therapy
Y5b1	Radioactive salts and substances
Y5c	Therapy of infections
Y5d	Therapy of systems and organs

Z

MEDICAL REFERENCE, BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

- AA** MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY DIRECTORIES, SPECIAL COLLECTIONS, BIBLIOGRAPHY HISTORY EDUCATION ETHICS AND SOCIETIES
- AA1** Terminology Directories Collected Works, Essays, Art, Medical Numismatics and Medical Philately
For medical bibliography see AA6
- AA1a** Medical dictionaries and terminologies, English
For extensive encyclopedic dictionaries see P1
For special terminologies see under appropriate systems
- AA1b** Medical dictionaries, other languages
- AA1c** Medical directories of physicians
For rosters of specific medical societies see AA10
- AA1d** Directories of medical institutions
- AA1e** Collected works, individual authors
- AA1f** Essays, papers and addresses, individual authors
- AA1g** Collected reprints, individual authors
- AA1h** Essays, papers and addresses, several authors
- AA1i** Collected reprints, several authors
- AA1j** Manuscripts, letters, newspaper clippings and portraits
- AA1k** Verses, anecdotes and humorous sketches related to medicine
- AA1l** Non-medical works by physicians
- AA1m** Art and illustrations in medicine
- AA1n** Caricature, medical
- AA1o** Medical numismatics (coins and medals)
- AA1p** Medical philately (Stamps commemorating medical events, persons or subjects)
- AA2** Medical Biography (Memoirs and Recollections)
For biography of nursing see DD1b
For biography of dentistry see E3az
- AA2a** Autobiography
- AA3** History of Medicine, General
- AA3a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- AA3b** Study teaching and research in medical history
- AA3c** Symbolism, medical
- AA3d** Prehistoric and ancient medicine
For paleontology see A11
For history of paleontology see AA3qg
For paleopathology see A11e

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

AA3g	Primitive, tribal, folk medicine (Including magic, superstition and medicine of aboriginal tribes, African Indian, etc.)
AA3h	Ancient oriental medicine
AA3h1	Egyptian
AA3h2	Sumerian (Assyrian Babylonian ancient Hebrew)
AA3i	
AA3j	Greek, Roman and Byzantine (From earliest period B C to A D 732)
AA3k	Arabic and Persian (Mohammedan medicine and Jewish medicine, A.D 732-1096)
AA3L	Medieval medicine (1096-1450)
AA3m	Medicine of the renaissance and reformation periods (1450-1599)
AA3n	Seventeenth and eighteenth centuries (1600-1799)
AA3o	Modern medicine clinical medicine (1800 plus)
AA3p	History of medicine in individual countries
AA3p1	In the United States (Arranged by state if desired)
AA3p2	In other countries (Arranged by country if desired)
AA3q	History of science general
AA3q1	Physics
AA3q2	Chemistry
AA3q3	Biology
AA3q4	Botany
AA3q5	Zoology
AA3q6	Palaeontology
AA3q7	Anthropology
AA3q8	Ethnology
AA3r	History of medical specialties and of diseases
	<i>For history of dentistry see E3a</i>
	<i>For history of nursing see DD1a</i>
	<i>For history of military medicine see V1a</i>
AA3r1	Cytology
AA3r2	Genetics and eugenics (Heredity)
AA3r3	Anatomy and histology
AA3r4	Embryology
AA3r5	Physiology
AA3r6	Biophysics and biochemistry
AA3r7	Food nutrition and dietetics
AA3r8	Dermatology
AA3r9	Orthopedics
AA3r10	History of the nervous system (Neurology)
AA3r11	Psychology and mental diseases (Psychiatry)
AA3r12	(Including mental hygiene)
AA3r13	History of the eye (Ophthalmology)
AA3r14	History of the ear (Otology)

- AA1r15 History of the respiratory system (Laryngology)
- AA1r16 History of the circulatory system, heart and blood (Cardiology and hematology)
- AA1r17 Endocrinology and disorders of metabolism
- AA1r18 History of digestive system (Gastro-enterology and proctology)
- AA1r19 Reproductive system and reproduction
- AA1r19a History of woman and history of gynecology and obstetrics
- AA1r19b History of male reproductive system
- AA1r20 History of the urinary system (Urology)
- AA1r21 History of disease and pathology
- AA1r22 Bacteriology parasitology and immunology
- AA1r23 Hygiene, preventive medicine and public health
- AA1r24 Medical social service
- AA1r25 Industrial medicine
- AA1r26 Infection, infectious diseases and epidemiology
- AA1r27 Surgery
- AA1r28 Pharmacology and pharmacy
- AA1r29 Therapeutics
- AA1r30 Medical jurisprudence and toxicology
- AA1r31 Radiology
- AA1r32 Pediatrics and child welfare
- AA2 History of various diseases
 - Can be arranged alphabetically by name of disease if desired*
- AA2t History of medical education medical schools and libraries
- AA2u History of medical societies, associations and institutions
- AA2v History of hospitals
- AA2w History of veterinary medicine
- AA3 Early Works by Period and Collections of Special Historical Interest
 - AA3a Oriental collections
 - AA3a1 Arabian, Persian, Samaritan and Hindustan
 - AA3a2 Chinese and Japanese
 - AA3b Greek and Roman
 - AA3c Early American (Up to 1800)
 - AA3d Early European (Up to 1800)
 - AA3e Modern works of historical significance (Classic descriptions of diseases, etc.)
- AA4 Special Theories and Practices of Healing
 - For magic, superstition and folk medicine see AA3p*
 - Botanic and pharmaceutical medicine (Thomsonianism, eclecticism)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

AA5b	Chiropractics
AA5c	Osteopathy
AA5d	Homeopathy
AA5e	Electrohomeopathy
AA5f	Dosimetric medicine
AA5g	Chrono-thermal medicine
AA5h	Christian Science
AA5i	
AA5j	Phrenology
AA5k	Naturopathy (Naturism nature healing)
AA6	Medical Literature and Periodicals (Bibliography)
AA6a	Development of medical literature and history of medical periodicals
AA6b	Publishers and publication of medical books and periodicals
AA6c	Medical writing and preparation of medical manuscripts
AA6d	Bibliographies and indexes, English
AA6d1	Bibliographies of individual authors
AA6e	Bibliographies and indexes, other languages
AA6e1	Bibliographies of individual authors
AA6f	Quotations, medical
AA7	Medical Education Medical Research and Medical Schools, General (Including Theories, Aims and Scope)
	<i>For history of medical education see AA31</i>
AA7a	Individual countries arranged by country
AA7b	Economic aspects
AA7c	Descriptions and planning of medical schools (Including organization administration and equipment)
	<i>For history of medical schools see AA31</i>
AA7d	Teaching methods and curriculum
AA7d1	Premedical courses
AA7d2	Examinations (Including questions, National Board etc)
	<i>For laws regarding licensure see R5c</i>
AA7d3	The student and his problems
AA7d4	Training for specialization
AA7d5	Graduate (Postgraduate) education
AA7e	Medical research
AA7f	Collected reprints of medical schools
AA7g	Dedications, addresses centenaries
AA7h	School catalogues

MEDICAL REFERENCE, BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

- AA8** Medical Ethics and Medical Philosophy
AA8a Medical logic and philosophy (Including relation of medicine to religion)
AA8b The physician (Medicine as a career)
For economic aspects, salaries, etc see RTg and R7h
For laws relating to licensure see R5c
For malpractice see W7b
- AA8c** Women as physicians
AA8d Abuses of the medical profession (Quacks and quackery)
For quack remedies and health frauds see R5f1
- AA9** Medical missions and missionaries
- AA9** Medical and Scientific Libraries
For hospital libraries see CC8
For history of medical libraries see AA31
- AA9a** Scope and aim
AA9b Building and equipment
AA9c Organization and administration
AA9d Personnel (Librarians and staff including training and qualifications)
AA9e Classifications
AA9f Catalogues
AA9g Annual reports
- AA10** Medical Societies and Associations (Including Conferences, Congresses, Conventions and Clubs)
For history of medical societies and associations see AA8x
For congresses and conferences in public health see R5d
- AA10a** Aims, scope and utility
AA10b Organization (Including charter by-laws and rules)
AA10c Miscellaneous publications (Addresses, dedications, etc.)
(Annual reports, proceedings and transactions should be treated as serials)
- AA11** Medical Institutions, Institutes, Laboratories, Museums and Exhibits
For history of medical institutions see AA3u
- AA11a** Medical institutions and laboratories
For medical foundations see R1c
For hospitals see CC1

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

AA5b	Chiropractics
AA5c	Osteopathy
AA5d	Homeopathy
AA5e	Electrohomeopathy
AA5f	Dosimetric medicine
AA5g	Chrono-thermal medicine
AA5h	Christian Science
AA5i	
AA5j	Phrenology
AA5k	Naturopathy (<i>Naturism nature healing</i>)

AA6	Medical Literature and Periodicals (Bibliography)
AA6a	Development of medical literature and history of medical periodicals
AA6b	Publishers and publication of medical books and periodicals
AA6c	Medical writing and preparation of medical manuscripts
AA6d	Bibliographies and indexes, English
AA6d1	Bibliographies of individual authors
AA6e	Bibliographies and indexes, other languages
AA6e1	Bibliographies of individual authors
AA6f	Quotations, medical

AA7	Medical Education Medical Research and Medical Schools, General (Including Theories, Aims and Scope)
-----	---

For history of medical education see AA31

AA7a	Individual countries arranged by country
AA7b	Economic aspects
AA7c	Descriptions and planning of medical schools (including organization administration and equipment)

For history of medical schools see AA31

AA7d	Teaching methods and curriculum
AA7d1	Premedical courses
AA7d2	Examinations (Including questions, National Board etc.)

For laws regarding licensure see R5c

AA7d3	The student and his problems
AA7d4	Training for specialization
AA7d5	Graduate (Postgraduate) education
AA7e	Medical research
AA7f	Collected reprints of medical schools
AA7g	Dedications, addresses, centennaries
AA7h	School catalogues

HOSPITALS

OC HOSPITALS, DISPENSARIES, CLINICS

COI Hospitals, General

For history of hospitals see AAs

CO1a Bibliography and terminology

CO1b Function, public and community relations and cooperation (Including publicity)

For information services see CC3e

CO1c Use of hospitals for teaching

CO1d Ownership and control

CO1d1 Governmental

Federal

For army see X9t

For navy see X8f

For veterans' administration hospitals see X12x

U. S. Public Health Service

State

County

City

CO1d2 Non-governmental

Church

Fraternal order

Community

Private (Non-profit) (Including university and medical school hospitals, teaching hospitals)

Private (For profit)

CO1e Surveys

Standardization and approval

Community and morbidity surveys

CO1f Statistics, general (Including statistics on hospitalization)

CO1g Reports and publications (Including dedications, addresses and centenaries)

Annual

Special

CO1h Legislation (Medicolegal problems)

CC3 Physical Plant and Equipment, Buildings and Grounds (Including Architecture and Construction)

For dietary department and kitchens see CC3

For housekeeping department see CC7

CC3a Plans and planning, general (Including selection of architect and hospital consultant)

CC3b Engineering department

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

AA11a1	Organization and administration (Including charters and by-laws)
AA11a2	Dedications, addresses, centenaries
AA11b	Medical museums and exhibits
AA11b1	Scope and aim
AA11b2	Organization and administration (Including charters and by-laws)
AA11b3	Technique and methods

BB

HOSPITALS

CC3c3

Resident (Interns and residents)
Visiting
Professional staff
For technical specialists see under special departments, CC4-CC9
Orderlies and attendants
For nurses in hospitals see DD4b

CC3c4

Technicians
Voluntary and auxiliary aids
Ladies' auxiliaries
Red Cross Gray Ladies
Red Cross Nurses' Aid Volunteer Corps
Employees, general

CC3c5

Clerical

CC3d

Service (Maids, janitors, etc.)
Business, financing and budgets
For construction and equipment of administrative offices see CC2g

CC3d1

CC3d2

CC3d3

CC3d4

Accounting
Fees and collections
Cost of maintenance
Hospital economics (Hospital insurance and Blue Cross plans)
For cost of medical care and medical economics see R

CC3d5

CC3e

Purchasing and supplies
Information services (Including telephone and call services)
For construction and equipment see CC3b2
For public relations see CC1b

CC3f

Hostess
Admission and discharge of patients (Admitting office)
For construction and equipment of admitting offices see CC2g
For hospital social service see JJ10c

CC3g

Records

For construction and equipment of record room see CC2g

CC3g1

CC3g2

Methods, forms, microfilm, punch card systems, etc.
Indexing

For nomenclature see P1e

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- CC2b1 Heating ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration
- CC2b2 Lighting, signal systems, phones and radios
- CC2b3 Plumbing and water supply
- CC2b4 Carpenter and machine shops
- CC2c Noise control
- CC2d Fire prevention and drills
- CC2e Grounds
 - Landscaping and gardening
 - Parking accommodations
- CC2f Animal facilities and houses
- CC2g Offices
 - Administrative offices
 - Business office
 - Admitting office
 - Social service department
 - For medical social service in hospitals see JJ10c*
 - Record room
 - Director of nurses
- CC2h Patients rooms and wards (Including furniture and equipment)
 - Private
 - Semiprivate
 - Wards
 - Nurseries
 - Solariums and sitting rooms
- CC2i Staff quarters
- CC2j Medical house staff
- CC2j1 Nursing staff quarters
- CC2j2 Pharmacy (Drug rooms)
- CC2k
- CC3 **Organization and Administration**
 - For special hospitals see CC9*
 - For function and public and community relationships see CC1b*
- CC3a Organization charters, by laws, rules, etc.
 - For use of hospitals for teaching see CC1c*
 - For ownership and control see CC1d*
- CC3b Trustees and governing bodies
 - Composition
 - Organization and committees
 - Duties
- CC3c Hospital personnel (Staff)
 - Hospital administrator (Superintendent)
 - Medical staff and house officers
 - For construction and equipment of staff quarters see CC2j*
- CC3c1
- CC3c2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- CC2g3** Follow up records
For social service follow up work see JJ10c3
- CC3h** Pharmacy and pharmacists (Administration)
For construction and equipment see CC2k
- CC4** Clinical Departments (Services), Laboratories and Adjunct Diagnostic and Therapeutic Facilities (Including Construction, Equipment and Administration)
For construction and equipment of patients rooms and wards see CC2h
For radiology (X ray) radiotherapy and radiologists in hospitals see 11c
- CC4a** Accident and ambulance service
- CC4b** Medicine and clinical laboratories (Including basal metabolism laboratories)
- CC4c** Neuropsychiatric services
- CC4d** Surgery and operating theaters
- CC4e** Orthopedics
- CC4f** Gynecology and obstetrics (Including pre-delivery and delivery rooms)
- CC4g** Pediatrics
- CC4h** Eye ear nose and throat
- CC4i**
- CC4j** Urology
- CC4k** Proctology
- CC4L** Dermatology
- CC4m** Dental services and laboratories
- CC4n** Anesthesia and anesthetists
- CC4o**
- CC4p** Physical therapy and therapists
- CC4q** Heart and electrocardiography laboratories
- CC4r** Blood and tissue banks
For blood and tissue banks general see K6c1 and U10c1
- CC4s** Oxygen therapy rooms and tents
- CC4t** Occupational therapy
- CC4u** Pathological services, pathologists and pathological laboratories (Including autopsy facilities and morgues)
- CC5** Ambulant Clinics and Dispensaries (Outpatient Departments) (Including Construction Equipment and Administration)
For hospital social service see JJ10c

HOSPITALS

CC3a Ambulant clinics in hospitals (Outpatient departments)
 Organization
 Records
 Hospital abuse (Chrome repeaters)
 CC3b Special clinics
 CC3b1 Health services for students
 CC3c Cancer clinics
 CC3d Venereal disease clinics
 CC3e Governmental and municipal clinics
 CC3f Group or consultation clinics

CC4 Dietary Department (Including Construction Equipment and Administration)
 For diets see D8d, D8d5 and D8s

CC4a Personnel (Including study and teaching of dietetics)
 Dietitians
 Chefs
 Assistants
 Students
 CC4b Kitchens
 General
 Special
 Bakery shop
 Butcher shop
 Preparation rooms
 Dining rooms
 Dishwashing rooms

CC7 Housekeeping Department (Including Construction, Equipment and Administration)

CC7a Personnel
 Housekeeper
 Janitors
 Maids
 Ward aids
 Storage and supply rooms
 Garbage disposal
 Laundry
 Mending and renovation
 Disinfection

CC8 Hospital Libraries (Including Construction, Equipment and Administration)

CC8a For records and record rooms see CC3g
 Staff Libraries (Medical)
 For medical libraries general see AA9

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- CC8b Nurses' libraries
- CC8c Patients' libraries
- CC9 Special Hospitals
 - For construction and equipment of general hospitals see CC2*
 - For administration of general hospitals see CC3*
- CC9a Clinical classification
 - Aged persons
 - Cancer
 - Children
 - Orthopedic
 - Convalescent
 - Chronic and incurable
 - Communicable diseases (Isolation hospitals)
 - Diseases of women (Women's hospitals)
 - Maternity
 - Eye ear nose and throat
 - Industrial
 - Inebriate
 - Nervous and mental
 - Tuberculosis
 - Venereal diseases
- CC9b Nursing homes
- CC9c Veterinary hospitals
 - For veterinary medicine see S21*

NURSING AND NURSES

DD NURSING AND NURSES (INCLUDING EDUCATION AND TRAINING)

- DD1 Science of Nursing General
 - DD1a History, bibliography and methods
 - DD1b Biography of nurses
 - DD1b1 Autobiography of nurses
 - DD1c Nursing in art and literature
 - DD1d Associations and societies
 - DD1e Laws and legislation (Licensure)
 - DD1f Vocational agencies and placement bureaus (Registries)
 - DD1g Surveys, statistics and status of nursing
 - DD1h Economic aspects of nurses and nursing
 - DD1h1 Salaries and fees
 - DD1h2 Insurance and savings
 - DD1h3 Pensions
 - DD1h4 Cost of nursing care
- DD1i For general cost of medical care see R⁷

Nursing services in other countries

- DD2 Nursing Education and Schools of Nursing
 - DD2a History bibliography and methods
 - DD2b Organization and equipment
 - DD2c Administration
 - DD2c1 Faculty (Qualifications and training)
 - DD2c2 Students (Qualifications and basis of selection)
 - DD2c3 Rules
 - DD2c4 Economic aspects
 - DD2d Student health and recreation
 - DD2e Study teaching and research
 - DD2e1 Curriculum
 - DD2e2 Examinations
 - DD2e3 Postgraduate training
 - DD2f Libraries for schools of nursing

Profession of Nursing and Nursing Ethics

For surveys and status of nursing see DD1g

Specialization in Nursing

- DD4 Executive positions
- DD4a Institutional nursing (Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, prisons, etc.)
- DD4b *For nursing in military hospitals see 1966*

- DD4c Private duty and home nursing
- DD4d Public health and community nursing

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

DD4d1	History and bibliography
DD4d2	Study, training and qualifications
DD4d3	Surveys and programs
DD4d4	Economic aspects (Financing, etc.)
DD4d5	Administration
DD4d6	Supervision and supervisors
DD4d7	Public health nursing services
	Federal
	State
	County
DD4d8	Home visiting
DD4e	
DD4f	Red Cross nursing
	<i>For nurses in military service see X2c2</i>
DD4g	Industrial nursing
DD4h	
DD4i	
DD4j	School nursing
	<i>For pediatric nursing (Nursing of infants and children) see DD4L8</i>
DD4k	
DD4L	Nursing of special types of cases
DD4L1	Tuberculosis
DD4L2	Communicable diseases
DD4L3	Medical
DD4L4	Surgical and gynecological
DD4L5	Obstetrical
DD4L6	Orthopedic
DD4L7	Eye ear nose, and throat
DD4L8	Children and infants (Pediatric nursing)
DD4L9	Mental diseases (Psychiatric nursing)
DD4m	Nursing in foreign countries
DD4ml	In tropics
DD4n	Male nurses and attendants
DD4o	Nurse attendants or practical nurses

EE FICTION

GENERAL REFERENCE WORKS

YF GENERAL REFERENCE WORKS (NON MEDICAL)

- YF1** Encyclopedias and Extensive Reference Works
For medical encyclopedias and extensive reference works see P1 and S1
- YF1a** Dictionaries, English
For medical dictionaries see AA1a
- YF1b** Dictionaries, other languages
- YF1c** Directories, general
- YF1d** Grammars, English and other languages
- YF2** Bibliography General
For medical bibliography see AA6
- YF2a** Bibliography English language
- YF2b** Bibliography other languages
- YF2c** Publishers' catalogues and U. S. Book Catalogues
- YF2d** Quotations, non-medical
- YF3** Biography General
For medical biography see AA2
- YF3a** Autobiography general
- YF4** Addresses, Essays, Lectures (Non Medical)

GG1 HISTORY GENERAL

For medical history see AA3

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

DD4d1	History and bibliography
DD4d2	Study, training and qualifications
DD4d3	Surveys and programs
DD4d4	Economic aspects (Financing, etc.)
DD4d5	Administration
DD4d6	Supervision and supervisors
DD4d7	Public health nursing services
	Federal
	State
	County
DD4d8	Home visiting
DD4e	
DD4f	Red Cross nursing
	<i>For nurses in military service see Y2c2</i>
DD4g	Industrial nursing
DD4h	
DD4i	
DD4j	School nursing
	<i>For pediatric nursing (Nursing of infants and children) see DD4L8</i>
DD4k	
DD4L	Nursing of special types of cases
DD4L1	Tuberculosis
DD4L2	Communicable diseases
DD4L3	Medical
DD4L4	Surgical and gynecological
DD4L5	Obstetrical
DD4L6	Orthopedic
DD4L7	Eye, ear nose and throat
DD4L8	Children and infants (Pediatric nursing)
DD4L9	Mental diseases (Psychiatric nursing)
DD4m	Nursing in foreign countries
DD4ml	In tropics
DD4n	Male nurses and attendants
DD4o	Nurse attendants or practical nurses

EE FICTION

SOCIOLOGY

JJ SOCIOLOGY, LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE

- JJ1** **Sociology General**
JJ1a Social legislation
JJ1b History of sociology
- JJ2** **Labor and Employment**
 For industrial hygiene see R1
- JJ2a** Position and employment of women
JJ2b Employment of children
JJ2c Absenteeism
- JJ3** **Insurance**
 For sickness and accident (Health insurance) see R7c
- JJ3a** Life insurance
JJ3b Institutional insurance (Compensatory protection of employees)
JJ3c Unemployment insurance
JJ3d Old age insurance, old age pensions (Social security)
- JJ4** **The Family and Family Ethics**
- JJ5** **Social and Community Ethics**
JJ5a Recreation
- JJ6** **Assistance and Relief (Charity Philanthropy)**
 Charitable Organizations and Institutions
 For cost of medical care see R7-R7k
 For hospitals see CC1
- JJ6a** Red Cross
JJ6b Foundations
 For medical and health foundations see R1c
- JJ6c** **Dependency**
 For child welfare see T1f
 For institutional care for children (Orphanages etc.) see T1f3
- JJ6c1** Adoption of children (Laws, etc.)
JJ6c2 Youth and youth movements (Sociological aspects)
JJ6c3 The aged
JJ6c4 Institutional care for the aged
 For old age insurance see JJ3d
 For pathology of old age (Geriatrics) see L10
- JJ7** **Delinquent Classes**
JJ7a Crime and criminals
JJ7b Crime and its relation to pathology

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- HH EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
(INCLUDING LIBRARIES)**
- HH1 Education General (Theories, Aim and Scope)**
For medical education see AA7
- HH1a History**
HH1b Research
- HH2 Teaching**
HH2a Public speaking
- HH3 University and College Administration**
HH3a School administration
- HH4 Curriculum**
- HH5 School Catalogues and Yearbooks**
- HH6 Collected Reprints from Universities and Schools**
For reprints from medical schools see AA7f
- HH6a Histories of universities and schools**
For histories of medical schools see AA3i
- HH7 Libraries and Library Science**
For medical and scientific libraries see AA9
- HH7a Scope and aims**
HH7b Buildings and equipment
HH7c Organization and administration
HH7d Science of cataloging
HH7e Classification
HH7f Librarians and personnel
- HH8 Educational Societies**
For medical societies see AA10-AA10c

SOCIOLOGY

- JJ** **SOCIOLOGY LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE**
- JJ1** Sociology General
- JJ1a** Social legislation
- JJ1b** History of sociology
- JJ2** Labor and Employment
- For industrial hygiene see R4*
- JJ2a** Position and employment of women
- JJ2b** Employment of children
- JJ2c** Absenteeism
- JJ3** Insurance
- For sickness and accident (Health insurance) see R7s*
- JJ3a** Life insurance
- JJ3b** Institutional insurance (Compensatory protection of employees)
- JJ3c** Unemployment insurance
- JJ3d** Old age insurance, old age pensions (Social security)
- JJ4** The Family and Family Ethics
- JJ5** Social and Community Ethics
- JJ5a** Recreation
- JJ6** Assistance and Relief (Charity Philanthropy)
- Charitable Organizations and Institutions
- For cost of medical care see R7 R7k*
- For hospitals see CC1*
- JJ6a** Red Cross
- JJ6b** Foundations
- For medical and health foundations see R1c*
- JJ6c** Dependency
- For child welfare see T1f*
- For institutional care for children (Orphanages, etc.) see T1f3*
- JJ6c1** Adoption of children (Laws, etc.)
- JJ6c2** Youth and youth movements (Sociological aspects)
- JJ6c3** The aged
- JJ6c4** Institutional care for the aged
- For old age insurance see JJ3d*
- For pathology of old age (Geriatrics) see L10*
- JJ7** Delinquent Classes
- JJ7a** Crime and criminals
- JJ7b** Crime and its relation to pathology

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

For jurisprudence of insanity and relation of insanity to crime see G1f4
For sexual crime and criminals see W2c
For sexual abnormalities see N2h

JJ7c Prisons and reformatories
 JJ7d Illegitimacy

JJ8 Social Aspects of Use of Alcohol and Drugs
For pathological effects of alcohol (Alcoholism) see S17a

JJ9 Social Service
 JJ9a History, bibliography and methods
 JJ9b Financing and funds
 JJ9c Social workers (Qualifications and training)
 JJ9d Social case work (Including records)
 JJ9e Family welfare
 JJ9f Social group work. Community problems
 JJ9f1 Settlement houses

JJ10 Medical Social Service
For rehabilitation see R1g
For rehabilitation of children see T1f4a

JJ10a History bibliography and methods
 JJ10b Case work and records
 JJ10c Medical social service in hospitals
 JJ10cl Investigation
 JJ10c2 Admission
 JJ10c3 Follow-up work
 JJ10d Relation of medical social service to mental hygiene and psychiatry

JJ11
 JJ12 Suicide

KK PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

KK1 Philosophy, General

KK2 Religion, General

LL

MM SCIENCE (INCLUDING NON MEDICAL SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES)

MM1 Science, General

For history of science see AAsq

MM1a Bibliography, terminology and methods
 MM1b Scientific societies

For medical societies see AA10

GENERAL METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

- NH GENERAL METHODS AND TECHNIQUE**
For medical writings and preparation of medical manuscripts see AA6c
- NH1** Methods, General
- NH2** Graphs and Charts
- NH3** Statistical Methods
For vital statistics see R8
- NH4** Montage
- NH5** Illustrating
- NH6** Photography
- NH7**
- NH8** Microscopic Technique, General
For laboratory diagnosis (Microscopic diagnosis) see S3c
For stains and staining see A1a
- OO MATHEMATICS, ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY**
- OO1** Mathematics, General
- PP PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS**
- PP1** Physics, General
For biophysics see D1
For radiology, roentgen rays (X-rays) see Y1
For history of physics see AA5q1
- PP1a** Terminology bibliography and methods
- PP1a1** Instruments
- PP1b** Mechanics (Includes heat and sound)
- PP1c** Electricity and electrical apparatus
- PP1d** Light
- PP1e** Optical apparatus
- PP1f** Microscope
- PP1f1** Electron microscope
- PP1g** Molecular, atomic and nuclear physics (Including pure physics of radioactivity)
For radioactivity applied to medicine see Y1
- PP1h** Gases (Kinetic theory)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

QQ CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL METHODS

QQ1 Chemistry, General

For biochemistry see D6

For history of chemistry see AA3q2

QQ1a Bibliography, terminology and methods

QQ1b Tables and constants

QQ2 Analytical Chemistry

QQ3 Inorganic Chemistry

QQ4 Organic Chemistry

QQ5 Physical Chemistry, General (Electro- and Radio-Chemistry)

QQ5a Thermodynamics

QQ5b Colligative properties (Osmotic pressure)

QQ5c Surface chemistry

QQ5c1 Surface tension

QQ5c2 Adsorption

QQ5c3 Surface films and interfaces

QQ5d Hydrogen ion concentration

QQ5d1 Buffers

QQ5e Solution chemistry

QQ5e1 Antagonism of ions

QQ5e2 Electrolytes

QQ5f Fluorescence and luminescence (Fluorochemistry)

For bioluminescence see C2k

For fluorobiology see D4b

QQ6 Colloidal Chemistry

QQ6a Electrophoresis

RR INDUSTRIAL BOTANY AND AGRICULTURE

RR1 Industrial Botany, General

RR2

RR3

RR4

RR5

RR6

RR7

RR8 Agriculture, General

SS

LABORATORY DOMESTIC, AND WILD ANIMALS

TT

UU **LABORATORY DOMESTIC AND WILD ANIMALS**

UU1 **Animals, General**

For zoology see B3

For animal anatomy see B1c

For animal physiology see C3b

For animal pathology see P9

*For veterinary bacteriology see Q*7*

For veterinary medicine see S21

For veterinary hospitals see CC2c

UU2 **Horse and Mule**

UU3 **Cattle**

UU4 **Sheep and Goats**

UU5 **Dog**

UU6 **Cat**

UU7 **Rodents (Rabbit, Guinea Pig, Rat and Mouse)**

UU8 **Poultry and Birds**

UU9 **Fish and Amphibia**

UU10 **Wild Animals**

UU11 **Apes and Monkeys**

UU12 **Hogs**

VV

WW

XX

YY

ZZ

INDEX

A

- Abdomen, M9-M9c6
- Abiogenesis, A6b
- Abnormalities
 - children, T5b
 - congenital, F1d2, T5b
 - fetal, P4a
 - mental, Q1f
 - physical, F1d2
- Abortion, N916
 - due to radioactivity Y2c
 - legal aspects, W2b
- Abscess, U7c
 - see also under names of organs and tissues
- Absenteeism, JJ2c, R4b
- Absorption QQ5c, C2b D4d
- Abuses in medicine AA8d, R5f1 W2b
- Acanthiadae, Q5b2
- Acanthosis, E2d7
- Accident and ambulance services (Hospitals), CC4a
- Accidents, U8
 - prevention, R1d4
 - in industry, R4a4
- Accommodation of eye, H6c2
- Acetabulum, P2j-F2j8
- Acetanilid, V7a
- Acetates, V8e
- Acetone, V5b
 - in blood, K8c
 - in urine, Q4b
- Acetophenetidin see Phenacetin
- Acetylene V8b
- Achorion schoenleinii, S6g
- Acid-base equilibrium, D4e
- Acidosis, K6d2
- Acids, V8j
- Acne, E2e3
- Aconite, V6d3
- Acoustics, H7c-H7e1
- Acromegaly L6c5
- Actinic rays, V15b-V16i
- Actinomyces, S6o
- Actinomyces, B3b3
- Acupuncture, V16a
- Addison's anemia, K8c3
- Addison's disease L3c5
- Addressee, essays, FF4
- Addressee, essays, medical, AA1g, AA1i
- Adenitis: see under names of glands
- Adenocarcinoma, S7x2e
- Adenoids, I3-I3c
- Adenolipoma, S7x1d
- Adenoma, S7x1d
- Adenomyoma, S7x1d
- Adenocarcinoma, S7x2e
- Adhesions, U7f U18
- Adipose tissue, L11h
- Adiposa dolorosa, L11h
- Adiposogenital syndrome L5c
- Administrative medicine, R1 R12
- Adolescence L9b2
 - psychology of, T4a
- Adoption, JJ6c1
- Adrenal glands, L3-L3c6
 - extracts and preparation V9g, V6c6
- Adrenalin, V6c6
- Adsorption, D4d2 QQ5c2
- Adulteration of food and drugs, R3j R5f3
- Adultery N*d1 N*g
- Aero-embolism, S16d
- Aeronautics, military X11b-X11d2
- Aeronautics, physiological G1c4
- Aerotherapy, V16c
- African medicine, AA3g
- African tick fever S10a
- Agaricin, V6c3
- Aged persons, L10-L10c
 - homes for CC9a, JJ6c4
- Agglutination, Q3c
- Agranulocytosis, K10c
- Agaphia, G2c5
- Agriculture, RR5
- Air
 - conditioning, R3a2
 - hygiene, R3a
 - pollution and purification, R3a1
- Air raids, X12e-X12f1
- Air service, medical, X11 X11g
- Albumin, E2d6
- Albumin, D6d3
- Albuminuria, Q2e11
- Albumose D6d3
- Alcoholism, S17a
 - hospitals for CC9a
 - social aspects, JJ8
- Alcohol, V6e
- Algae, B2c1
- Alimentary system, M1 M9
- Alkali, V8
- Alkaloids, V12
 - see also under names of drugs
- Alkalosis, K6c
- Allantoin fluid, B6j
- Allergic diseases, S18-S18d
- Allergy Q3f
- Allonal, V4b
- Aloes, V2b1
- Alopecia, E2g3
- Altitude, effect of
 - pathological, S16d
 - physiological, I1b
- Aluminium and aluminium compounds, V8g
- Alveolar process, E1f17

INDEX

- Anasarcosis, H6e4
 Anaxostotic edema, G1f3
 Amblyopia, H6e
 Amblyopia, K6b, Q3d
 Anasarcosis, H6b1 Q6
 infections with, S12a
 Anasarcosis, Q6, S12a
 Anasarcotic dysentery S12a
 Anasarcotic movement, C1g
 Anasarcosis, N6d
 Anasarcosis, G1f3
 Anasarcosis, D6d3
 Anasarcosis, V1a
 Anasarcotic dysentery S12a
 Anasarcosis, G1e
 Anasarcosis, B6j
 Anasarcosis, H6c3
 for laboratory purposes, U10
 Anasarcosis, F2k3
 Anasarcosis, V6d1
 Anasarcosis, D6c, V11
 pancreatic, M6b
 salivary, M2b2
 Anasarcosis, V6b
 Anasarcosis, pathogenic, S5c-S5d3
 Anasarcosis, V6-V6b
 Analytical chemistry Q6c
 Anasarcosis, Q11
 clinical manifestations, S19-S18d
 Anasarcosis, F7b
 Anasarcosis
 of blood vessels, J3c1, J3c4
 of intestines, M4c1
 Anatomy H4-B4e
 anatomical, B4e
 comparative, B4b
 history of, AA2c4
 human, B4d
 microscopic, B5-B5b
 vertebral, (Pathological) F3-F4
 nomenclature, B4a1
 regional, B4e
 surgical, U4
 see also under systems and names of organs
 Ancient medicine, AA3f
 Ankylostomiasis duodenalis, Q7b1
 infections with, S12c5
 Androgen, V7b
 Androgen, AA1L
 Androgen, peraltesia, K6c3
 Androgen, K6c1
 effects of, H6a3, F6b1
 Anesthesia, V5-V6d
 dental, E2f4
 in obstetrics, N9f2a
 local, U6b1, V6c
 services in hospitals, CC4a
 surgical, U6a
 Anesthetics, V5-V6d
 Anesthesia, J2c4
 Angina pectoris, J2c5
- Angioma, J2c3
 Angiosarcoma, S7a
 Angiospermatia, H2c4b
 Angion: see Casein
 Animals, B3-B3d3
 anatomy B4c
 carriers of infection, R11c
 comparative, B4b
 dead, disposal of, B3a
 diseases, S21-S21d4
 embryology B6b-B6c
 experimentation, A5-A5a1
 hypersensitivity to, S13c
 laboratory and domestic, U11
 U112
 pathology P9
 psychology G1d2
 surgery, U12
 wild, U10
 Ankle, F2n-F2n3
 Ankylosis, F4c, F4c5
 Ankylosis, B3b10
 therapeutic effect, V16b
 Ankylosis, B3b10
 Ankylosis, V5-V5b
 Anopheles mosquitoes, Q7b4
 Anoxemia, S16d, S16e
 Anoxia, S16d, S16e
 Anthelmintics, V3d
 Anthracosis, S16m
 Anthrax, S5q
 Anthropology, A13-A12n
 criminal, A12e
 history of, AA2q7
 physical, A12f
 Anthropometry, A12g
 Antibiotics, V16, V4a-V4b
 Antibodies, Q3c
 Antigens, Q3c
 Antimony and compounds of anti-
 mony V8g
 Antipyretics, V7-V7f
 Antisepsis, R11g, U6c
 Antiseptics, V4-V4c
 external, V4a
 internal, V4b
 Antitoxin: see Toxin and antitoxin
 Antiviral, Q7b1
 see of, S23, V10
 Astrum, L3-L3c
 Astria, O1c7
 Atresia, M5-M5c6
 Anxiety nervous, G1f6
 Aorta, J2-J2c3
 Aortic, J2c3e
 Aortic, J2c3e
 Aortic
 asthenic, V2b2, V16k
 diabetic, V7b2, V16k
 Apes, U11
 Anatomy B4c
 diseases, S21
 Aphasia, M2a3
 Aphasia, Q2c8

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Aphonia I6c
- Apogamy, B2f3
- Apomorphine V3c
- Apoplexy G2c4a
- Apospory B2f3
- Apothecaries, V13
- Appendicitis, M4c5
- Appetite M1b
 - loss of M1c
- Apraxia G2c8
- Aqueous humor H6L
- Arabian medicine
 - history of, AA3k
 - special collections, AA4a1
- Arachnida, B3b12, Q3a S14 S20
- Arachnoid G7
- Arch of foot, F2n-F2n8
- Armies, hygiene, X4-X4d1
- Arm, F2o-F2o8
- Army hospitals, X9d-X9h
- Arrhythmia J2c2
- Arsenic and arsenic compounds, V8f
- Arsphenamine V8f2, S10b7
- Art
 - medicine in, AA1n-AA1n1
 - nursing in, DD1c
- Art, medical, AA1n, B4a6 NN5
- Arteries, J3-J3c5
- Arteriosclerosis, J1c6a
 - cerebral, G2c4
- Arteritis, J3c8
- Arthritis, F4c1
- Arthropoda B3b12
 - entomology medical, Q8-Q8c5
 - infections with, S14 S20
- Artificial limbs, F2k6b
- Artificial teeth E3f12
- Ascaris, Q7b1
 - infections (Ascariasis) S13c7
- Ascites, h13c3-h13c4
- Ascorbic acid, D8c3
- Asepsis, surgical, U6c
- Aspergilliosis, S6e
- Aspergillus, Q7d
- Asphyxia, S16e
- Aspidium, V3d
- Aspirin, V7d
- Associations, medical, AA10-AA10c
 - history of AA3u
 - nursing DD1d
- Assyrian medicine, AA3h2
- Asthenia gravis, L8c
- Asthma, S18a
- Astigmatism, H6c2
- Astronomy in medicine, AA3g
- Asylums for insane G1f3 CC7a
- Ataxia, locomotor Q4c
- Athetosis, G1e6
- Athletics, V18p
- Atmosphere; see Air
- Atomic biophysics, D1e
- Atomic physics, PP1g
- Atophan V7c
- Atopy, Q3f
- Atoxyl, V8f2
- Atrophies
 - skin E2d5
 - muscular F8c5
 - neuro-muscular G2c5, G4c6
- Atropine V6c3
- Attention, G1d6
- Audiometer H7e1
- Auditory nerve ending H7f
- Auricular fibrillation J2c2
- Auscultation S3b
- Authorship
 - authorship, medical AA6c
- Autobiography, FF3a
 - medical, AA7a
 - military X1c
 - nursing, DD1b1
- Autointoxication, L11a
- Autonomic nerves, G6-G6c4
- Autopsies, P2b
 - facilities in hospitals, CC4u
 - legal aspect, W4b
- Auto suggestion, G1d15
- Avertin, V6e
- Aves, B3d5 UU8
 - anatomy B4c
 - diseases, S21-S21d4
- Aviation and aviators
 - functional tests, G1c4
- Aviation medicine military X11
 - X11g
- Avitaminosis L11L
- Axilla, F2g9-F2g9h
- Ayetta's disease K8c

B

- Babesia, Q6
 - infections, S12h
- Babylonian medicine AA3h2
- Bacillus weichi infection, S3r3
- Back, F2d-F2d8
- Backache, F2d3 S3a4
- Bacteremia, S4b
- Bacteria, Q2-Q2j
 - hyperaemithivity to, S18b3
 - infections with, S5-S5p
 - chemistry of Q2e
- Bacterial antagonisms, Q2h
- Bacteriology Q2-Q2j
 - history of AA3r2
- Bacteriolysis, Q3d
- Bacteriophage, Q1e
- Bacterium melitensis infections, S5j
- Balanoposthitis, S10
- Balantidium coli infections, S12k
- Baldness, E2g3
- Balneotherapy V15k
- Bandaging, F1d5, U7a
- Bang's disease S5j
- Banti's diseases, K2c
- Barber shops, sanitation, R3e R5b
- Barbital, V8h

- Barium and barium compounds, V8b
- Barracks, army, X4d1
- Bartholin's gland, N7d-N7dm
- Bartholomae bacilliformis peruviana, S4a
- Basal metabolism, D6f1
- laboratories and clinical facilities, CC4b
- Baths
 - public, R3c, R8b
 - therapeutic, V16k
- Battles, medical history of, X1b
- B C G vaccine (Calmette), S5k3
- Beauty shops, sanitation, R3a, R5b
- Beck's disease, F4e1
- Bedbugs, Q3b2
- Bedding renovation services, sanitation, R3a, R5b
- Bedsores, U7b
- Beer D9d4d
 - fermentation of D6e1
- Behavior Q1d
- Belladonna, V6c3
- Bells, S16d
- Benzacaine, V8d3
- Benzamide, V8c
- Benzodrene sulphate V6c7
 - addiction, S17e
- Beriberi, L11k
- Besredka vaccine V10
- Beverages, D9d4b-D9d4d
- Bibliographies
 - English, FF2a
 - other languages, FF2b
 - English, medical, AA6d
 - other languages, medical, AA6e
- Bile, M7b1 M7b
- Bile ducts, M7 M7c7a
- Bilharziasis, S12a3
- Bihuben, M7b-M7b2
- Biochemistry D4-D4d5e
 - history of, AA3r7
- Biogenesis, A5a
- Biography FF3
 - medical, AA2
 - nursing, DD1b
- Biology, A1-A12b
 - experimental, A5-A5e
 - history of, AA3q3
 - morphological, B1-B6k
 - physiological, C1-C6
 - statistics, A1b
- Bioluminescence, C2k
- Biomechanics, D1
- Biometry A1b
- Biophysics, D1-D1g
 - history of, AA3r7
 - mathematical, D2
 - molecular and nuclear D1e
- Espeles, U2
- Birds, B3d4, UU3
 - anatomy B4e
 - diseases, B21-B21d4
- Birth, N3-N9a
 - statistics, R6c
- Birth control, A9f3
 - technique, NTb1
- Births, multiple, B6f
- Birthmarks, E2d7
- Bismuth, V8g
- Bites, S2b
- Bitters, V15b
- Blackwater fever, S7b
- Bladder, O3-O3e7
- Blunt injuries, S16a
- solitary X5b4, X12f1
- Blaschovitch, S4j
- Bleeding, K8e4, U12a, X6f
 - therapeutic, V16b
- Blindness, H6e6-H6e7
- Blood, K4-K12
 - agglutination, Q3c
 - chemistry K6c
 - coagulation, K6c
 - fibrinogen, therapeutic use U14c
 - fractionation, K6c
 - groups, K6a2
- Blood banks, K6e1
 - in hospitals, CC4r
- Blood cells, general, K7-K7c
- Blood cells, red, K8-K8e8
- Blood cells, white, K9-K12
- Blood grouping, K6c2
- Blood plasma, K6e3
- Blood poisoning, S4b
- Blood pressure, J1b2
 - abnormalities, J1c3
- Blood serum, K6-K6e3
- Blood stains (Legal medicine), W4c
- Blood transfusion, K6e
 - in armed forces, X8h1
- Blood vessels, J2-J2c3
- Blood volume, J1b1
- Bloodletting, V16b
- Bone Cross plan, CC3d4
- Body measurements, A12g, L9-L9b2, D6d4a
 - of children, T3a
- Boeck's sarcoid, S7r
- Bolls, U7d
- Bone growth, F7b
- Bone grafts, F2c5
- Bone marrow K3-K3e
- Bones, A12L, F2-F2c6a
 - radiology Y2a
- Boraholm's disease, S7e
- Borreli recurrente infection, S10d
- Betulae medicine, AA4a
- Botany B2-B2h3
 - history of, AA3q4
 - industrial, R8r1
 - medical, V1d
 - morphological, B2d
 - systematic, B2e
- Botulism, S12b
- Botulism, S12d
- Brachyura, Q8e-Q8e5

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Bradycardia, J2c2
 - Brain, G2-G2e5
 - radiology, Y3b1
 - Branches (Plants), B2d3
 - Brazilian trypanosomiasis, S12c2
 - Bread, D3b, D3d
 - Breast, N5-N5c4
 - Breech presentation, N9k
 - Bright's disease, O2c7a
 - Bromides, V8g
 - Bronchi, I6-I6c5
 - Bronchiectasis, I6c
 - Bronchitis, I6c5
 - Bronchopneumonia, S5c
 - Bronchoscopy, I6c1
 - Brucellosis, S6j
 - Brunonianism, AA5
 - Bryophyta, B2c2
 - Bubo
 - climatic, S8a
 - venereal, N1c2
 - Bubonic plague, S5p
 - Buffers, QQ6d1
 - Bugs, Q3-Q3c5
 - Buildings, sanitation, R3b
 - Bunkers, E2d7
 - Burial, R3p
 - Burns, S16h
 - X Ray, Y2a
 - Bureau, F6-F6c1
 - Burns, F6c1
 - Bureau, sanitation of, R3d1 R5b
 - Buttermilk
 - chemistry, D8b
 - diet, D3d6c
 - hygiene, R3j1
 - Buttocks, F2j-F2j3
- C
- Cacodylates, V8f2
 - Cadavers, B4a2, B4a4 R3p
 - Caesium, V8a
 - Caffeine, V7b1
 - Calamagrostis, S16d
 - Calcaneum: see Heel
 - Calcification
 - pathological, F2c, P3a-P3f
 - physiological, F2b, P3d
 - Calcium, V8a
 - metabolism, D6f6
 - Calculi
 - biliary, M7c7a
 - bladder, O3c4
 - renal, O2c9
 - urinary system, O1c5
 - Callus, E2d7
 - Calomel, V3b2
 - Calories, food, D8d3, D8d4
 - Calorimetry, C2i1
 - in nutrition, D8d3
 - Campaigns, military
 - medical aspects, X1b
 - Camphor, V3a
 - Campa
 - military, X4d1
 - sanitation of, R3d, R5b
 - Canadine, V6a
 - Cancer, S7x2-S7x2L
 - clinics, CC5c
 - hospitals, CC9a
 - Cannabis indica, V6f
 - Canning and canned foods, D8a1 R3j3
 - Cantharidin, V2a
 - Capillaries, J3-J3c5
 - Car sickness, S16f
 - Carbohydrates
 - chemistry, D6d1
 - metabolism, D6f2
 - Carbolic acid, V4a
 - Carbon, V12a
 - Carbon dioxide, W5f
 - physiology of gaseous exchange, I1b2
 - poisoning, S16j
 - therapy, V16c
 - Carbon monoxide poisoning, S16j W5f
 - Carbon tetrachloride, V3d
 - Carbuncles, U7d
 - Carcinoma, S7x2c
 - Cardiac depressants and stimulants, V6-V6e
 - Cardiology, J2-J2c9
 - history of, AA3r16
 - Cardiacure, medical, AA1n1
 - Cardiovascular system, J1-J4c
 - Caries, dental, E3f14
 - Carotene, D8c1 D6d4
 - Carotid body, J3-J3c5
 - Carotid sinus, J3-J3c5
 - Carpus, F2p-F2p5
 - Carrel-Dakin solution, V4a, U14
 - Carriers of infection, R11b-R11c
 - Carrion's disease, S5e
 - Cartilage, F3-F3c
 - Cascara, V3b1
 - Case reports
 - hospital records, CC3g
 - legal, W2a
 - medical, S1b
 - social service, JJ9d JJ10b
 - surgical, U1b
 - Casein, D6d3, D6d5c
 - Castor oil, V8b1
 - Castration, N1c
 - female, N8c2
 - male, N12c1
 - Casts, orthopedic, F1d3
 - Catalase, D6c1
 - Catalepsy, G1e G1f11
 - Catalogues
 - books, FF2c
 - schools, HH5
 - schools, medical, AA7b
 - Cataloging, HH7d
 - medical, AA9f
 - Cataract, H6k3

INDEX

- Cataract, J2, J3a3
 Catatonics, G1111
 Cathartics, V7b-V7b3
 Catheterization, O1a1, O3c1a
 Cats, UU6
 anatomy, B4c
 bits, B5b
 diseases, B21
 Cattle, UU3
 anatomy B4c
 diseases, B21
 Castrary, U10b
 Cavernous sinus thrombosis, J2c3
 Cecum, M4-M4c
 Cefine disease, M4c3
 Cells, A3-A3g
 chemistry, D6b
 germ, N3-N3d
 physiology of, C2-C2h
 structure of, A3e-A3g
 Cellulitis, B4a
 are also under names of regions and
 organs
 Ceratarias, R3p
 Ceratarians
 schools, AA7g
 societies, AA18c
 Centipedes, Q5a
 bits, B2b
 Central nervous system, G1g-G1g3e
 Centrifuge, D1b
 Centrosema, A3e
 Cerebellum, G2d-G2d3
 Cerebrospinal fluid, G7-G7c4
 Cerebrospinal meningitis, B3d
 Cerebrospinal spaces, G7-G7c4
 Cerebrum, G2-G2c11
 Certificates, medical
 birth, R6a, R6e
 death, R6e, R6e, W4d
 marriage, R6d, B6d
 mental diseases, G114
 Cervix, N7e-N7a31
 Cervical section, N9L2
 Castores, Q7a2
 infections, B12b-B12b3
 Chaps, disease, B12c2
 Chalazion, H6b3
 Chancres, B10b3
 Chancroid, B3a3
 Character, G1d12
 Charcoal, V12e
 Charcot's disease, G4c3
 Charcot-Marie disease, F2c3
 Charity, J16-J16c4
 Charts, NM2
 public health, R1d2
 vital statistics, NM2-NM3
 Chastity, N2d1
 legal determination, W2d, W4
 Chaulmoogra oil, V12
 use in leprosy, B1L
 Check, F2e-F2e3
 Chemical warfare, X10-X10c
 Chemistry, QQ1
 analytical, QQ2
 biological, D6
 colloidal, QQ6
 history of, AA3q2
 inorganic, QQ3
 organic, QQ4
 physical, QQ5
 Chemotherapy, V18d
 Chenopodium, V3d
 Chest, F2e-F2g3
 radiology, Y2d-Y2d2
 surgery, F2g3
 Chryse-Stokes respiration, H1c1
 Chickenpox, B3
 Chills, B16c
 Child guidance clinics, T4c
 Child welfare, T1c-T1c3
 in war time, X12L
 Children, T1 T3
 abnormal, T4d2
 adoption of, J16c1
 delinquency, T1f3
 diseases, T3-T3f1
 employment, J2b
 gifted, T4d1
 growth and development, T2-T2a
 handicapped, T1f4
 hospitals, CC3a
 hygiene, T2 T2d
 mental diseases, G11f3
 mental hygiene, T4b
 nursing of, DD4L3
 nutrition, T2d
 physiology, T2
 psychology, T4-T4d2
 recreation, T2a
 services in hospitals, CC4g
 surgery, U11
 tuberculosis, B5k19
 Chinese medicine
 history of, AA3p2
 special collections, AA4a2
 Chiropody, F2a-F2a3
 Chiropractics, AA3b
 Chloral hydrate, V8d
 Chlorides
 chemistry, D6d
 in blood, K6c
 pharmacology, V8-V8h
 Chlorine and compounds of chlorine,
 V4a
 Chloroform, V8b
 Chlorophyll, C3e, D7
 as antibiotic, Q2h, V10
 Chloroform, F2c1
 Chlorosis, K3c3
 Choked dick, H6e
 Cholecystography, Y31
 Cholecystitis, M1c7
 Choletheliasis, M1c7a
 Cholera, B4e

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Cholesterol
 - chemistry of, D6d
 - in bile, M7b1
- Choline, V6c4
- Chondro-osteodystrophy T5b
- Chondroma, F3c
- Chordata, B3c-B3d
- Chorea, G1e6
 - Sydenham's, S7e
- Chorion, B6j
- Choroid, H6m
- Christian Science AA5b
- Chromatin, A3g
- Chromosomes, A3g, N2a
- Chronic diseases, S1f
- Chrono-thermal medicine, AA5g
- Chrysoarobin, V4a
- Chyle, M4b2
- Cicatrix, P3d, U7f
- Cilia A3f
- Ciliary body, H6m
- Cinchona, V7f
- Circulation J1b-J1b4
- Circulatory system J1-J4c
 - depressants and stimulants, V6-V6e
 - history of AA3r16
 - radiology Y3d1
- Circumcision, N11c2
- Cirrhosis of liver M7c5
- Cities
 - health, R2f
- Citrates, V8e
- Civilian medical services in war time
 - X12-X12t1
- Cleidothricosis, S6b
- Cleimatocytes, K5-K5c
- Classifications (Literature), HH7e
 - medical, AA9e
- Claustrophobia, G1f6
- Clavacin, Q2h, V10
- Clavicle, F2g2-F2g9b
- Cleanliness, R1e, R3c-R3g
- Cleft palate, F2f8
- Climacteric, N4d
- Climata
 - cold, S2a
 - diseases, S2
 - hot, S2b
 - physiological effect, C2a
 - therapeutic effect, V16j
- Clinical medicine, S1-S20
 - history of, AA3
- Clinics CC6-CC5f
- Clistria, N6-N6c4
- Clonorchiasis, S13a2
- Clostridium, S5r-S5r3
- Clothing
 - cleaning of R3e
 - hygienic, R1e
- Clubfoot, F2n3
- Cocaine, V6c
- Cocaine addicts, S17c
- Coccidioid granuloma, S6k
- Coccidioidosis, S6k
- Coccyx, F2d F2d8
- Coehle, H7f
- Cod liver oil, V9f D8c1
- Codeine, V6f
- Coelenterata, B3b3
- Coffee, D8, V7b1
- Cohn, AA1e
- Colitis, N2a
- Colchicine V7e
- Cold
 - climate, S2a
 - effect, physiological, C2a
 - exposure to S16c
 - therapeutic use V16e
- Colds, S8n3
- Colic, M9c1
- Colitis, M4c6
- Collapses, P8b2
- Collar bone F2g2-F2g9b
- Collected papers,
 - individual authors AA1g
 - several authors, AA1f
- Collected reprints, AA1b AA1j AA7f, HH6
- Collected works, medical, AA1f
- Collections of special interest, AA4-AA4f
- Colleges: see Universities and colleges
 - medical see Schools, medical
- Colloids, QQ6
 - in living organisms, D5
- Colon, M4-M4c10
- Colocynth, V3b1
- Colon bacillus infections, S5g
- Color blindness, H6n3
- Color perception H6n2
- Colorimeter and colorimetry D6a
- Colostrum, N5b1
- Comfort stations, sanitation, R3c, R5b
- Communicable diseases, S4-S14c
 - control, R1f R1f2
 - hospitals, CC9a
 - nursing DD4L2
 - transmission, R11b-R11c
- Community ethics, JJ5
- Community health and sanitation, R3-R3p
- Community social problems, JJ9f
- Complement fixation, Q3d
- Conception N3b2
- Concussion of brain G°c2
- Conferences
 - medical, AA10-AA10c
 - public health, R2d
- Confinement (Obstetrics) N9j-N9m
- Congestion, P8b1
- Congresses, medical, AA10-AA10c
 - public health, R2d
- Conine V6c1
- Conjunctiva, H6b
- Conjunctivitis, H6h3
- Koch-Weeks bacillus, S5n1

INDEX

- Conjunctivitis (Continued)
 due to viruses, E3b-E3d3
 Connective tissue, F7-F7c1
 radiology of, Y3a1
 Concomitancy, A3h
 Concomitance, G1d6, G2b
 Constipation, M4c10
 Constitution, P1b-P1e
 Constitution, normal (Physical char-
 acteristics of man), A12f
 Contraception, N7b1
 Contractions
 physiological, C2j
 surgical, F1d1, U7f
 Cornealness, E1a
 post operative, U15a
 Corneal transplant, CC9a
 Corruptions
 medical, A410
 public health, E2d
 Corvidae, G1a6
 Cervical shock therapy, G1E2
 Cerebellum: see Air conditioning
 Coordination, G1c2
 Copper, V4g
 Cornea, H8j-H8p3
 Cornea, E2d7, F2a3
 Corneal and medical examinations, W4-
 W4d
 Corpus luteum, K8-N4e5
 Corpus striatum, G2-G2c11
 Corti, organ of, H7f-H7j3
 Coryza, E2a2
 Cosmetic surgery, U10-U10c1
 Cosmetics, E4c7
 Cost of hospital care, CC3d-CC3d5
 Cost of medical care, E7-E7h
 Cost of nursing care, DD1b4
 Counter-blastants, V3-V3a
 therapy, V16a
 Cavity
 health, E2f
 infection, E2f
 Cowper's glands, O3-O3c7
 Cowper, E4j
 Crural nerve, G3-G3c4
 Craniology, A12h
 Craniocentrism, F2a1
 Craniotomy (Osteotomy), N9L3
 Cranium, F2a-F2c3
 Creatine and creatinine
 chemistry, D4d3
 in blood, K6c
 in urine, O4a-O4b
 Creches, T1f2
 Creeping eruption, E14
 Crustacea, E3h12
 Crustaceans, V4b
 Crustaceans, L1f1a
 Crises, J7f5
 and insanity, G1f1
 and sexual abnormality, N2h
 Criminal anthropology, A12a
 Cripples, F1d6
 children, T1f4
 Croton oil, V3b1
 Croup, L2g
 Crown and bridge work, dental, E2f11
 Crustacea, E3h12
 Crutches, F1d5
 Crystalline lens, H5k H5k3
 Ctenophora, E3b4
 Cubitus, F2b-F2b3
 Culicidae, Q5b3-Q5b5
 Culicidae, Q5b3
 Culpa, medical, A45-A45k
 Copping, V16b
 Curare, V6b
 Curriculum, HH4
 medical, A47d
 Cushing syndrome, L5c-L5c7
 Cystitis, E3-E3d3
 Cyclopropane, V6b
 Cyclostomata, B3d1
 Cyclothymic psychosis, G1f12
 Cyclothymia, PP1a
 Cystadenoma, E7d1d
 Cystitis, O3c5
 Cystoscopy, O3c1a, O1c1
 Cysts, E7d1d
 and under names of organs and
 regions subdivision "tumors"
 Cytology, A2
 history of, A42r2
 Cytoplasm, A3a
 Cytophytes, D1g

D

- Dairy products
 chemistry, D5b
 infection, E3j1
 Dalkin solution, V4a, U1a
 Dandruff, E6g
 Darier's disease, E2d
 Dark field illumination, NN6
 in diagnosis, E3c
 Darling's disease, E6p
 Day nurseries, T1f2
 DDT (dichlorodiphenyltrichloro-
 ethane) V4c, R11g
 Dead, disposal of, E3p
 Deafness, H7e6-H7e7
 Death, A1c
 causes of (Legal medicine), W4d
 postmortem changes, P2b
 statistics, E4e
 Decidua, E6j
 Deductions, medical, A47g
 Deer fly fever, E6v
 Defecation, M5b
 Defectives, mental, G1f5
 Deficiency diseases, L11, L11g L11m
 in ordinary life, L1e
 Deformities, F1d1-F1d2
 in children, T4b

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Deformities (Continued)
 - embryological, P4a1
- Degeneracy
 - mental, G1f3
 - social JJ7-JJ8
- Degeneration, P3b
- Deglutition, A1a2
- Delinquent classes, JJ7
- Delirium tremens, S17a
- Dementia G1f
- Dementia praecox, G1f11
- Demodidae Q7a3
- Demulcents, V13k
- Dengue S3p
- Dental
 - clinics, E3a6
 - ictionaries, E3a1
 - directories, E3a2
 - economics, E3a4
 - jurisprudence E3a3
 - services in hospitals, CC4m
 - services, military X2e1
 - surgery E3f3
- Dentistry E3-E3f1
 - history of E3a
- Dentists
 - biographies, E3a2
 - education, E3a5
- Dentition E3b
 - diseases, E3f13
- Deodorants, V4-V4c
- Depilation E2p3
- Depressants, circulatory and nervous, V6-V6c
- Dermatids, E2d3
- Dermatophylica, E2a4
- Dermatology E2 E2h3
 - history of AA3r9
- Dermatophytids, S15b2
- Dermoid cysts, N8c4
- Descent, theories of, A7 A8, A1*b
- Dextrose D6d1 D6f2
 - pharmacology V1*b
- Dhobie itch S1f3
- Diabetes insipidus, L5c6
- Diabetes mellitus, L11e
- Diagnosis, S3-S3c
 - laboratory S3c
 - physical, S3b
 - Röntgen-ray V3-V3h
 - surgical, U2
- Dial, V4h
- Diallylbarbituric acid, V5b
- Dialysis, D4c QQ5b
- Diaphragm, I6-I6c
- Diarrhea, M4c6
 - amoebic, S12a
 - bacillary S3f
- Diathermy V16g
- Dibothriocephalus latus see Diphylo-
bothrium latum
- Dicotyledons, R2c4
- Dictionaries
 - dental, E3a1
 - encyclopedic, P1 S1
 - English, medical, AA1a
 - English, non-medical, FF1a
 - other languages, medical, AA1b
 - other languages, non-medical, FF1b
- Dietetics, D8-D8d5
 - in disease, D8d3
 - in hospitals, CC6-CC6g
 - in institutions D8e
- Diethylbarbiturate V5h
- Diethyl barbituric acid, V5h
- Digestion, M1b
- Digestive system, M1 M1c8
 - diseases in armed forces, X6a, X7m
 - history of, AA3r13
 - roentgenology V3f
- Digitalis, V4d2
- Diphylobothrium latum, Q7a2
 - infections, S13b1
- Diphtheria, S3f
- Directories
 - dental, E3a2
 - general, FF1c
 - medical, AA1c-AA1d
- Disabled, rehabilitation, R1g
 - in the army, X8g
 - orthopedic, F1d2-F1d8
- Disabilities, R4b-R4b4
- Insurance JJ3b-JJ3c
- Diseases F1b
 - chronic, S1f
 - classification, F1e
 - geographical distribution, S2
 - hereditary transmission, F1c
 - history AA3r21
 - in armed forces, X5-X5c
 - statistics, R6f
 - transmission, R11 R12
- Disinfectants, V4 V4c
- Disinfection, R11g
 - in hospitals, CC 1
 - surgical, U6c
- Dislocations, F2c5
- Dispensaries, CC5-CC5f
- Dispensatories V14
- Dissection, B4a, B4a2 B4a3
- Diatoms, S13a
- Diuretics, V7b
- Diver's paralysis, S16d
- Diverticula intestinal, M4c4
- Divinyl oxide V5b
- Divorce N2f3
 - statistics, R6d
- Dogs, UU8
 - anatomy R4c
 - bites, S2b
 - diseases, S21
- Domestic animals, UU1 UU12
 - anatomy R4c
 - diseases, S21
- Donors, A6c2
- Domestic medicine S1e

INDEX

- Dosevax bodies, B5L5
 Dostetric medicine, AAM
 Draconids, Q761, B1Acl
 Draftsm, X3-X3q
 Drainage, K2m
 surgical; see under names of organs
 and under surgery
 Dreams, G1A14
 Drawings, surgical, U7a, F1d5
 Droopy, K13c3
 Drosophilids, Q5e1
 Drowsing, B1k
 Drug addiction, B17-B17a, J73
 psychosis, G1f9
 Drugs
 administration, V1B
 effect, V2-V12
 incompatibilities, V1d1
 preparation, V1B
 prescriptions, V12-V14, V1B
 Decrey's bacillus, B1a3
 Debolids, V8c3
 Ductless glands, L1 L3
 Duodenal ulcer, M3c4
 Duodenitis, M4-M4c3
 Dura mater G7-G7c4
 Dust, B1e1
 effect of, B16m
 Dwarfism, L8c3
 Dysarthria, I1e
 Dysentery, M4c5
 amoebic, B12a
 infectious (bacterial), B4
 Dysmenorrhea, N4d
 Dyspareunia, N2b
 Dyspepsia, M1e
 Dyspnea, M2c3
 Dysphonia, I1c
 Dyspnea, N9k
 Dystrophia, G4c5
- X
- Ear, A121, H7 H73
 diseases, H7a
 diseases in armed forces, X64
 external, H71
 hygiene, H7d
 middle, H7g
 radiology, Y2b4
 surgery H7c3
 surgery in armed forces, X7a2
 Early works, AA4-AA4f
 Eating establishments, sanitation, B2J2
 Echinoscerus, B1B5, Q7a2
 infections, B12b3
 Echinoscerus, B1B5
 Edema, N91
 Edictids, AA4a
 Edict, A10-A10a
 Echinococcus, hepatic, CC3d3-CC3d5
 Echinococcus, medical, R7 R7h
 Economics of nursing care, DD1M4
- Ectoderm, B6h
 Ectopic gestation, N915
 Eczema, E2d3
 Edema, K13c2
 malignant, B6c3
 Education, HH1-HH6a
 history of, HH1a
 in wartime, X1B1, X12t
 institutions and societies, HH1 HH8
 of armed forces, X2b
 Education, medical, AA7 AA7h
 history of, AA3t
 Edosons, K12, K13c4
 Eggs
 embryology B6a, N3-N3d
 in diet, D4, D4d3
 Egyptian medicine, AA7h1
 Ejaculation and ejaculatory ducts
 N10b, N12-N12c5
 Elbow, F2c-F2c3
 Electric shock therapy G12c
 Electricity PP1e, D1d
 injurious effect, B16g
 physiological effect, C2a
 surgical use, U14a-U14b
 therapeutic use, V16f, V16g
 Electrocardiography, J2c1
 Electrochemistry, QQ5a-QQ5e2, QQ6a
 Electrocoagulation, V16g, U14a
 Electrocrystallization, B16g
 Electroencephalography YB51
 Electrohomeopathy AA4a
 Electrolysis and electrolytes, QQ6a2
 Electromyogram, F2b, C2j
 Electron microscope, PP1f1
 Electrophoresis, QQ6a
 Electrophysiology, C2a, C2i
 Electrosurgery U14a-U14b
 Electrotherapy, V16f, V16g
 Elephantiasis, B1a1, B13c2
 Elkins, V124
 Embalming, R3p
 Encephalitis, J2c3
 cerebral, G2d4
 postoperative, U12c
 Embryology, B4-B4k
 animal, B1c
 comparative, B4b
 experimental, B4k
 history of, AA4r5
 pathological, P4
 physiological, C4
 Embryoma, B7d1d
 Embryotomy N913
 Emergencies, B1e
 surgical, U3
 Enactment, V1e
 Enactment, V1e
 Enactment, V12a
 Enactment, G1d3
 Empyema, F7e
 see also under names of organs or
 regions

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Deformities (Continued)
 - embryological P4a1
- Degeneracy
 - mental, Q113
 - social, JJ7-JJ8
- Degeneration, P3b
- Depletion, M2a2
- Delinquent classes, JJ7
- Delirium tremens, S17a
- Dementia G11
- Dementia praecox, G111
- Demodidae Q3a3
- Demulcents, V13k
- Dengue S8p
- Dental
 - clinical, E3a6
 - dictionaries, E3a1
 - directories, E3a2
 - economics, E3a4
 - jurisprudence, E3a3
 - services in hospitals, CC4m
 - services, military X2e1
 - surgery E3f3
- Dentistry E3-E3f21
 - history of E3a
- Dentists
 - biographies, E3a2
 - education, E3a6
- Dentition, E3b
 - diseases, E3f13
- Deodorants, V4 V4c
- Depletion E2g3
- Depressants, circulatory and nervous, V6-V6e
- Dermatitis, E2d3
- Dermatoglyphics, E2a4
- Dermatology E2 E2h3
 - history of AA3r9
- Dermatophytids, S18b2
- Dermoid cysts, N8e1
- Descent theories of, A7 A8, A12b
- Deutrose D6d1 D6f2
 - pharmacology V12h
- Dhobie itch, S18b
- Diabetes insipidus, L5e6
- Diabetes mellitus, L11e
- Diagnosis, S3-S3c
 - laboratory S3c
 - physical, S3b
 - Röntgen-ray Y3-Y3h
 - surgical U2
- Dial, V6h
- Diallylbarbituric acid, V5h
- Dialysis, D4c, QQ5b
- Diaphragm, 18-18c
- Diarrhea, M4c6
 - amoebic, S12a
 - bacillary S41
- Diathermy V16g
- Dibothriocephalus latum: see Diphylo-
bothrium latum
- Dicotyledons, B2c4
- Dictionaries
 - dental, E3a1
 - encyclopedic, P1 S1
 - English, medical, AA1a
 - English, non-medical, FF7a
 - other languages, medical, AA1b
 - other languages, non-medical, FF1b
- Dietetics, D8-D8d5
 - in disease, D8d5
 - in hospitals, CC8-CC8g
 - in institutions D8e
- Diethylbarbiturate V5b
- Diethyl barbituric acid, V5h
- Digestion, M11b
- Digestive system, M1 M9c6
 - diseases in armed forces, X5a, X7m
 - history of, AA3r18
 - roentgenology Y3f
- Digitalis, V6d2
- Diphylobothrium latum, Q7a2
- Infections, S13b1
- Diphtheria, S5f
- Directories
 - dental, E3a2
 - general, FF1c
 - medical, AA1e-AA1d
- Disabled, rehabilitation, R1g
 - in the army, X6g
 - orthopedic, F1d3-F1d6
- Disabilities, R4b-R4b4
 - insurance, JJ8b-JJ8c
- Disease P1b
 - chronic, S1f
 - classification, P1e
 - geographical distribution, S2
 - hereditary transmission, P1c
 - history AA3r21
 - in armed forces, X5-X5a
 - statistics, R6f
 - transmission, R11 R12
- Disinfectants, V4 V4c
- Disinfection, R11g
 - in hospitals, CC7f
 - surgical, U6c
- Dislocations, F2e5
- Dispensaries, CC5-CC5f
- Dispensatories, V14
- Dissection, B4a, B4a2 B4a3
- Distomiasis, S13a
- Diuretics, V7b
- Diver's paralysis, S16d
- Diverticula, intestinal, M4c4
- Dixyl oxide, V5b
- Divorce N2f3
 - statistics, R6d
- Dogs, UU8
 - anatomy, B4c
 - bites, S2d
 - diseases, S21
- Domestic animals, UUI UUI2
 - anatomy B4c
 - diseases, S21
- Donors, K6e
- Domestic medicinal S1c

- Exanthematous, L6c, N1c, N12c
- Exanthema, H7g-H7j3d
- Evidence, medico-legal, W3
- Evolution, A8b
- Ewing's tumor, F2c4
- Examinations
 - diagnostic, S3-S3c
 - educational, AA7d2
 - health, R11
 - laboratory, S3c
 - medico-legal, W4-W4d
 - physical, S3b
 - of recruits, X3a
 - seroimmunological, T3-Y3h
- Excreta, D4g
- Excretion, physiological, C2e
- Excretory products
 - chemistry, D4g
 - examination, S3e
- Exercises
 - physiological, C2i
 - therapeutic, V16p
- Exhaustion, P8b3, C2i
- Exhibits, medical, AA11b-AA11b3
- health, R1d3
- pathology, F2a2
- Exodontia, E3f5
- Exorophalon, M9c2a
- Exophthalmic goiter, L7e6
- Exostosis, F2c
- Expeditions, military, X1b
- Explosives
 - injuries due to, U8c, X6b4, X12f1
- Extension, F1d4a
- Extrahilar services, R3a, R5b
- Extraction of teeth, E2f5
- Extracts of organs and tissues, V9-V9b
- Extrapyramidal tract, G3-G3c11
- Extraystole, J1c2
- Extra-uterine pregnancy, N9d5
- Extravascular, F2k-F2k3
- Exudates, K12c4
- Eye, A12f, H6-H6a3
- diseases, H6a-H6a12
- diseases in armed forces, XH
- hygiene, H6d
- hygiene in industry, R4a2
- radiology, Y9b3
- refraction in, H6c2
- surgery, H6a3
- surgery in armed forces, X7h1
- Eye, ear, nose and throat, I2-I2g
- hospitals, CC9a
- arriving, DD4L7
- services in hospitals, CC4h
- Eye glasses, H6c1-H6c2a
- Eyeballs, H6a
- surgery in armed forces, X7c
- Factories, sanitation, R4a2
- Fainting, P8b3
- Fallopian tubes, NT1-NT13d
- patency, NT13a
- Family, J14
- welfare, J19a
- Fangothrapy (Medbaths), V16k
- Fascia, F7-F7c2
- Fascioblasts, S12a4
- Fasting, L11g
- Fatigue, C2i, P8
- Industrial and occupational, R4a3
- Fats
 - chemistry, D6d2
 - metabolism, D6d3
- Favus, S6g
- Fear, pathological, G11f
- Feces
 - chemistry, D6g
 - examination, M1c1, M4b3
- Fecundation, B6-B6k, N3b3
- Fecundity, A9d4
- physical aspects, N4c2, N10a
- Feshlemladness, G1f5
- sterilization in, A9f3
- Fever
 - hospital, CC3d2
 - medical, R7h
 - arriving, DD1h1
- Felons, U7d
- Female generative system, N4-N9h
- Femur, F2L-F2L3
- Fermentation, D6c
- Ferments, D6e1
- therapeutic, V11
- Fera extract, V3d
- Fertility, A9f4
- physical aspects, N4c2, N10a
- Fertilization, N3b3, B6a
- Fetal membranes, B6j
- Fetus, B6-B6k
- excretion, B6j, N9d
- nutrition, B6j, N9e
- physiology, C4
- Fever, P1a
- Fever therapy, V16f
- Fibria foam, use of, U14a
- Fibrinogen, therapeutic use of, U14c
- Fibroma, S7x1d
- Fibrositis, F7c2
- Fibula, F2L-F2L3
- Picta, V3d
- Fiction, EE1
- by physicians, AA1m
- Field service, military, X2d
- Fibre boutonniere, B6c
- Fifth venereal disease (Lymphogranu-
loma inguinale), S2a)
- Filaria, Q7h1, S12c2
- Fibrosis, B2c3
- Filings, dental, E2f5

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Employees
 - health, R4 R4d
 - insurance, JJ3b-JJ3c, R7e
 - roentgenological examination Y4b
- Employment, JJ2-JJ2c
 - children, JJ2b
 - women, JJ2a
- Empyema I6cA, I7c5
- Emulsions, V18g
- Enamel (teeth) E3b E3f14
- Encephalitis, G2c11
 - Australian X disease S3t5
 - epidemic (ethargica), S7g
 - equine S8t2
 - Japanese type B (Summer) S3t3
 - Russian (Spring and summer) S3t4
 - St. Louis, S8t1
- Encephalography Y3b1
- Encephalomyelitis, G1g3
- Encyclopedias, FF1
- Endamoeba, Q6 S12a
- Endarteritis, J3c7
- Endocarditis, J2c3b
- Endocardium, J2-J2b9 J2c3b
- Endocrine therapy V9-V9h
- Endocrines (Endocrinology) L1 L9c3
 - extracts and preparations, V9
 - radiology of, Y3e
- Endocrinology L9-L9c3
 - history of, AA3r17
 - in armed forces, X8m, X7L
- Endometritis, N7e3e
- Endoscopy S3
- Endotheliocytes, K6-K6c
- Endothelioma, J3c3
- Enemas, V16m
- Energy
 - physics, PP1b
 - physiological, C2l
- Engineering, sanitary R3-R3p
- Entamoeba histolytica, S12a1
- Enteric fever S5b
- Enteritis, M4c6
- Enterobius vermicularis, Q7b1 S13c6
- Enterocystis, V16m
- Enterology M4-M4c10
- Entomology medical, Q6-Q6c5
- Enuretic, O1c7
- Environment
 - as factor in disease P1d, S2-S2b
 - biological, A10-A10e
- Enzymes
 - activity Q2a
 - chemistry, D6c1
 - therapeutic use, V11
- Eosinophilia, A10-K10c1
- Ependyma, G1g-G1g3
- Ependymoma, G1g3d
- Ephedrine V6c8
- Ephedrin, V6c3
- Epidemics (Epidemiology), R1* R12f
 - in armed forces, X6c, X12f
- Epidermis, E2 E2d3
- Epidermolysis, E2d
- Epithelium, N13-N13c4
- Epigenesis, A7b
- Epiglottitis, I6-I6c5
- Epilation, E2g3
 - due to radioactivity Y7b
- Epilepsy, G1e3
- Eptonephrine, V6c6
- Ephine V6c6
- Epiphora, H6i3
- Epiphyseal, F2k-F2k5, F*c5
- Epiphysis, L4-L4c6
- Epistaxis, I3c
- Epithelioma, E2d7
- Epithelioma contagiosum, S21d3b
- Epithelium, E2 E2d3
- Epizootic stomatitis, S21d3a
- Equilibrium, G1c, G1c4
- Equina glanders, S6m
- Equinovarus, F2a3
- Equisetinae B2c3
- Erb-Goldfiam disease F3c
- Erepsin, M4b
- Ergosterol, D3c4
 - therapeutic use V11
- Ergot, V6e
- Ergotherapy V16p
- Ergotism, S6a
- Erotic life, N2-N2h
- Erotomania, N2b
- Eruptions, E2d
- Erysipelas, S6b2
- Erythema, E2d3
- Erythredema polyneuropathy (Pisk disease) T6c
- Erythroblastosis, K8c
 - fetal, N9i
- Erythrocytes, K8-K8c6
- Erythrodermatitis, E2d3
- Eserine V6c5
- Esophagocopy M2c4
- Esophagus, M2c-M2c11
- Esperanza, S12d3
- Essays, YP4
 - medical, AA1g AA11
 - non-medical by physicians, AA1m
- Estrogens, N4b
 - therapeutic use V9e
- Estrus, N4b1
- Ether V6b
- Ethics, KK1 JJ4-JJ5
 - medical, AA5-AA5e
- Ethine, V6b
- Ethmoid bone F*c
- Ethmoid sinus, I3-I3c5
- Ethnology A13-A13h
 - history of, AA3q8
- Ethyl bromide, V6b
- Ethyl chloride V6b
- Etiology F1b
- Eugenics, A9-A9G3
 - history of, AA3r3
 - controlled heredity A9i

INDEX

- Gastritis, M3c5
- Gastro-enterology, M1 M3c5
 - history of, AA3r18
- Gastro-enteroptosis, M1c
- Gastro-enterostomy, M3c1
- Gastro-intestinal tract, M1 M3c5
- Gastrology, M3-M3c5
 - history of, AA3r18
- Gastroscopy, M3b3
- Gastrostomy, M3c1
- Gaulther's disease, K3c4
- Gelber-Müller counters, PP1g
- Galenism, V3c1
- Genes, A9c1
- Genetics, A9-A9c
 - history of, AA3r3
- Genitals
 - female, N4-N4c4
 - male, N10-N12c4
- Genito-urinary tract, O1-O4b
- Genius, G1d12
 - in children, T4d1
- Genian violet
 - stain, A1a
 - therapy, V3d
- Geographical medicine, B3-B3b
- Geriatrics, L13-L13c
- Germ cells, N3-V3d
- German measles, B7m
- Germicides: see disinfectants and disinfection
- Geroderma, E2d5
- Gestation, B6-B6c, N3-N3a
- Giardia lamblia, S12b2
- Gigantism, L3c2
- Gingivitis, E3r13
- Glanders, S1a
- Glandular fever, S7b
- Glandular therapy, V3-V3b
- Glaucocoma, H6c10
- Glaucos, G-c3
- Glaucos optica, G4c4
- Globulin, K6c
 - gamma, K6c2
- Glyoxalosephthalin, O2c1a
- Glossitis, M-c3
- Glossitis, L3-L3c3
- Glucose
 - chemistry, D4d1
 - metabolism, D4c2
- Glycolysis, D4c1
 - in blood, K6c
- Glycolysis, K6c
- Glycogen
 - chemistry, D4d1
 - in blood, K6c
 - in liver, M7b
 - in muscle, P7b
 - metabolism, D4c2
- Glycogen, O4b, L11c
- Gout, U1c
 - therapy, E4c
- Gout, S31
- Gout, H6d, R4a2
- Gout, L7c4
 - exophthalmic, L7c5
- Gold and gold compounds, V7g
- Goldman-Erb disease, F8c
- Gonadotropins, L5b, N1b
 - therapeutic use, V9a
- Gonads, N3-N3c5, N12-N12c4
- Gonococcus infections, S5a, N1c2
- Gonorrhoea, S5a, N1c2
- Gout, L11d
- Government in medicine, R2-R12
 - economics, R7 R7b
 - health services, R2-R2g
 - insurance, R7c
 - legislation, R3-R3d
 - sanitation, R2-R2p
 - socialization, R7b
- Grafts (follicles), N3-N3c5
- Grafts, U10 U10c1
- Gram staining, A1a, Q2c
- Gramicidin, Q3d, V10
- Grammars, FF1d
- Granulocytes (Leucocytes), K10-K10c1
- Granulocytopenia, K10c
- Granuloma, S6, S6c
 - lingual (Dorovani granuloma), S513
- Granuloma rubra nodi, E2c2
- Graphorhiza, G11
- Graphs, NN2
 - public health, R1d2
 - vital statistics, NN3-NN3
- Graves disease, L7c4
- Greek medicine, AA4c
- Great rays (infra-orbitals), Y1 Y1d
- Grippe, S4n1, S5n4
- Gross, M3-M3c5
- Group clinics, CCM
- Group hospitalization, CCM4
- Group insurance, R-c2
- Group practice, R7c
- Growth, L3-L3c3
 - in childhood, T3
- Guanidine and compounds, V6c4
- Guinea pigs, U77
 - skatery B1c
- Guinea, S21
- Guinea-worms, Q7b1
 - infections, S13c1
- Gumma, S10b-
- Guns, E2
 - bacteriology of, E3a
 - diseases, E3r13
- Gunsbot wounds, U8a, X6b2
- Gustatory organs, H4-H4c
- Gynaecology, V16p
- Gynaecology, S2c1a
- Gynaecological nursing, DD4L4
- Gynaecological services in hospitals, CCM

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Finger nails, E2b-E2h3
- Fingerprints, E2a4
- Fingers, F2p-F2p8
- Finsen lamp, V16i
- First aid S1c
 - in air raids, X12f1
 - industrial, R4c
 - medical, S1c
 - military X6e, X9c, X9d1
 - surgical, U8-U8c
- Flab B3d2
- Fleures, pathological, U7e
 - see also under names of organs or tissues
- Fistulae, U7e
 - see also under names of organs or tissues
- Flagellates, intestinal, S12b
- Flatfoot, F2n3
- Flavicin, Q7h, V10
- Flavone, D3c3
- Fleas, Q8b4
- Flies, Q8c-Q8c5
- Flocculation test, S10b4
- Flour D8, D8b
- Flowers, B214
- Fluids
 - administration of V16m-V16n
 - of body, K6, K13
- Fishes, Q7a1 S18a
- Fluorescence, QQ4f, D4b
- Fluorides, V8d
- Fluorobiology D4b
- Fluorochemistry QQ5f
- Fluoroscopy, Y3-Y3h
- Focal infections, S4c
- Folk-lore, A13g
 - medical, AA3g
- Food, D8-D8a
 - adulteration, R5f3
 - allergy S15d
 - for armed forces, X4b X9b7
 - bacteriology Q2f
 - calorie value, D3d3
 - canned, D3a1
 - chemistry, D8b
 - costs, D3d1
 - dehydrated, D3a2
 - eating establishments, R3j2
 - factories, R8j3
 - frozen D8a3
 - habits, D3d2
 - history of, AA3r8
 - inspection and sanitation, R3j, X4b
 - in institutions, D3e
 - legislation, R5f
 - poisoning, R12e, S19-S19e
 - preservation of, D3a
 - requirements, D3d4
 - in war time X12m
- Foot, F2n-F2n8
 - care and hygiene, F2n2a
 - care in military life X4a2
- Foot and mouth disease S21d3a
- Footprints, E2a4
- Forearm, F2o-F2o5
- Foreign bodies (Surgery and extraction), U8b
 - see also under names of organs and systems
- Forensic medicine W1 W4d
- Formaldehyde, V4a
- Formularies, V14-V14d
- Foundations, JJ6b
 - medical, R1c
- Fourth venereal disease (Balanoposthitis) S10
- Fowl pox, S21d3b
- Fowls, B3d5, UU3
 - anatomy, B4c
 - diseases, S21
- Fractures, F2c6
 - see also under names of bones
- Framboesia tropica, S10c
- Freckles, E2d4
- Freezing
 - effects of, S16c
 - therapy V16a
- Friedländer's bacillus, S5c2
- Frontal bone, F2e-F2e3
- Frontal sinus, I2-I2c5
- Frostbite, S16c
- Frozen foods, D5a3
- Fruits, B2f6
 - as food, D3, D8b, D8d4e
- Fumigation, R11g
- Fungi, B2e1
 - pathogenic, Q2d
 - hypersensitivity to, S18b2
 - infections with, S5-S5p
- Furuncles, U7d
- Fusospirochetal infections, S10a1

G

- Gad-files, Q8c3
- Galactorels N8c3
- Galactose tolerance M7b4
- Gall, M7b1 M7b3
- Gall bladder and ducts, M7 M7c7a
- Gall stones, M7c7a
- Galvanocautery U14a
- Galvanosurgery U14a
- Gamma globulins, K6a3
- Gangosa, I3c
- Gangrene, P8b3
- Garbage R3m-R3n
- Gaseous edema, S5r3
- Gases, PP1h, D1f
 - in warfare X10a2
 - poisonous, W1f S16j
- Gastric contents
 - examinations, M1c1
 - physiology M1b-M1b1
- Gastric juices, M1b, M1b2, M4b2
- Gastric ulcers, M3a4

INDEX

- Hip. F77-F78
 Hypocretic oath, A42, A43
 Hydrargyrum's disease, M4c
 Hydronephrosis, B7b10
 therapeutic effect, V16b
 Hydronephrosis, V7c
 Hydropneumothorax, B4b
 Histology B1-B5b
 comparative, B4b
 history of, A41d
 pathological, F2-F4
 Histoplasmosis, S6p
 History C01
 History medical, A43-A45v
 ancient, A43i
 Arabic, A43k
 Byzantine, A43j
 Greek and Roman, A43j
 in the United States, A43p1
 in other countries, A43p2
 medieval, A43i
 modern, A43o
 Mohammedan, A43k
 Oriental, A43b-A43h, A43i
 prehistoric, A43i
 primitive, A43g
 tribal, A43g
 Hysteria, L4c
 Hodgkin's disease, K4c1
 Hops, U012
 anatomy, B4c
 diseases, B4i
 Homotrophs, V6a2
 Homosociality, A4d
 Homosexuality, N7a
 Hookworm, Q7b1
 infections, S12c
 Hormones, L2c
 chemistry D6c2
 physiology and formation, L2c
 therapeutic use, V7-V8b
 Horses, U02
 anatomy B4c
 diseases, B4i
 Hospital social service, J110c
 Hospital staff, CC30-CC32
 quarters, CC32
 Hospitals
 administration, CC1-CC3b
 buildings, CC2-CC3k
 clinical departments, CC4-CC4v
 clubs, CC5-CC5v
 diet and dietetics, CC6-CC6g
 dormitories, CC3d1
 grounds, CC4e
 legislation, CC1h
 libraries, CC3-CC3e
 military, X3-X3h
 nurses, CC3g
 special types, CC3-CC3e
 standards, CC1e
 training, CC3b
 visiting, B4b
 Humerus, F20-F20f
 Humorous sketches, medical, A41i
 Hunger physiological sense of, H2b5
 Hunter's disease, L11h
 Hybrids and hybridization, A9g
 racial, A18i
 Hydatid cysts, S12b3
 Hydatidiform mole, N7f7
 Hydrantion, B4j
 Hydrarthrosis, F4c5
 Hydrastis, V6a
 Hydrocarbons, Q04
 Hydrogen ions, Q05d
 in life processes, D4e
 Hydrogen peroxide, V6a
 Hydromorphosis, C0c5
 Hydrophobia, E8g
 Hydrophthalmos, H6e
 Hydromelphax, N72
 Hydrotherapy, V16L
 Hydrothorax, I7c4
 Hydrosis, B4b3
 Hygiene, R1 R1s
 children, T3-T3d
 commensal, R3-R3p
 history of, A43r2
 industrial, R4-R4d
 maternal, N9g
 military, X4-X4d2
 personal, R1e
 public, R3-R3j
 school, R2g
 rural, R3i
 Hymen, N7d-N7d3i
 Hymenoptera, Q7a2, S12b
 Hybrid bone, F2e-F2e2
 Hyncha, V6c3
 Hymenoptera, V6c3
 Hyperacidity and hyperchlorhydria, M3e
 Hyperemia, P4b1, E2d3
 therapeutic, V16a
 Hyperplasia, P2e
 Hypersexuality, Q07
 clinical manifestations, S16-S16d
 Hypertension, J12a
 Hypertrophy, L7c3
 Hypertrophic, E2g2
 Hypertrophy P4i
 of skin, E2d7
 Hypoacids, G1d18
 Hypoacids, V6d-V6h
 Hypochondriasis, G1f6
 Hypodermoclysis, V16m
 Hypophysis cerebri, L3-L3f7
 extracts and preparations, V6a
 Hypotension, J12b5
 Hypothalamus, G2-G2a11
 Hypothyroidism, L7c7
 Hysterectomy, N7d2b
 Hysteria, G1d4
 Hysterosalpingography Y2g2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Gynecology N4-N8c5
 history of AA8r19a
 Gynecomastia, N8c

H

Habit, G1d5
 Habitations, R3b
 Hair E2g-E2g3
 Hair follicles, E2g-E2g3
 Halitosis, I2c
 Hallucinations, G1f7
 Hammer toe, F2n3
 Hand, F2p-F2p8
 Handwriting, abnormal, G2c3
 Harelip F2i8
 Hashish, V6f
 addicts, S17d
 Haverhill fever, S5a
 Hay fever S18b
 Head, F2c-F2c3
 radiology Y3b
 surgery in armed forces, X7c
 Headache, G1e5
 Health
 agencies, R1c, R2
 economics, R7 R7b
 education, R1d-R1d4
 examinations, R1f
 exhibits, R1d8
 in cities, R2f
 in communities, R3, R2f
 in counties, R2f
 in states, R2f
 industrial, R4
 insurance, R7c
 international R2e
 officers, R2c
 organization and administration,
 R2f, R2g
 publicity, R1d1
 resorts, V16j
 surveys, R1b
 Hearing
 defects, H7e5
 physiology of H7c
 Heart, J2-J2c3
 diseases in armed forces, X5k, X7j
 history of, AA3r18
 radiology Y3d1
 Heart and electrocardiographic serv-
 ices in hospitals, CC4q
 Heartburn, M2c3
 Heat, PP1b, D1c
 physiological effect, C2a
 prostration, S18b
 therapy, V16a-V16f
 Heating, R3a2
 Hebrew medicine ancient, AA3b2,
 AA8k
 Heel, F2n-F2n8
 Height, body A12g D8d4a
 Helio-Medin disease, S8f

Heliotherapy V16b-V16f
 Heliotropism, C2h
 Helminthiasis, S12-S12c3
 Helminthology B3b5-B3b7 Q7-Q7b1
 S13-S13c8
 Hemagglutination, Q3c
 Hemangiectasia, J3c
 Hemangioma, J3c3
 Hematemesis, M1c
 Hematology K1 K13c4
 history of AA3r18
 Hematoma, J3e4
 Hematopoietic system and hemo-
 poiesis, K1 K13c4
 radiology Y3d1 Y5d
 Hematuria, O4b
 Hemianopia, H6e6
 Hemiparesis, G1e5
 Hemiplegia: see paralysis
 Hemochromatosis, L11f
 Hemogenia, K8c4
 Hemoglobin, K8b1
 Hemoglobinuria, O4b
 Hemolysis and hemolysis, Q3d
 Hemolytic streptococcus infections, S5b-
 S8b3
 Hemophilia, K8c5
 Hemorrhage, K8c4
 in armed forces, X6f
 alcohol, E2d4
 surgical, U13a
 Hemorrhoids, M5c5
 Hemociderosis, K8c
 Hemosporidia, S12f
 Hemostasis, U13a
 Hemotherapy K6c-K6c3
 Hemp, V6f
 addiction to marihuana and hashish,
 S17d
 Henoch-Schönlein purpura, K8c6
 Heparin, M7b
 therapeutic use, V8f
 Hepatitis, M7c6
 Hepaticos, B2c2
 Herbs, V1d
 Heredity A9-A9f4
 in disease, P1c
 Hermaphroditism, N1c1
 Hernia, M9c2a
 in armed forces, X6q
 Heroin, V6f
 addicts, S17b
 Herpes
 febrile, S8c
 zoster S8d
 Herpetic stomatitis, S8c
 Herpetomonas H donavani, Q8
 infections, S12d1
 Heterophoria H6g3
 Hexylresorcinol, V4b
 Hiccups, I8c
 High blood pressure J1c6a
 Hindu medicine AA4a1

INDEX

- Es, F7-F7S
 Erythrocyte with, AAS, AASJ
 Erythrocyte's disease, H4e
 Erythra, H3b10
 therapeutic effect, V16b
 Erythra, V6a
 Erythrocyte, B5b
 Etiology B5-B5b
 comparative, B5b
 History of, AASr
 pathological, F1-P1b
 Erythrocyte, S6p
 Etiology GQ1
 Etiology medical, AAS-AASv
 sacred, AAS
 Ankle, AASr
 Byzantine, AASJ
 Greek and Roman, AASJ
 in the United States, AASp1
 in other countries, AASp2
 medieval, AASL
 modern, AASe
 Mekranian, AASr
 Ochral, AASb-AASb2, AASr
 prehistoric, AAS
 primitive, AASg
 tribal, AASg
 Erythra, L4c
 Erythra's disease, K4c1
 Es, UU12
 anatomy, B4e
 disease, B11
 Erythrocyte, V6c1
 Erythrocyte, AASd
 Erythrocyte, N2b
 Erythrocyte, Q7b1
 infection, B13c1
 Erythra, L2c
 chemistry D6c
 physiology and formation, L2c
 therapeutic use, V7-V7b
 Es, UU3
 anatomy B4c
 disease, B11
 Hospital social service, J116c
 Hospital staff, CC3c-CC3c2
 quarters, CC3
 Hospital
 administration, CC3-CC3b
 buildings, CC3-CC3b
 clinical departments, CC4-CC4c
 clubs, CC3-CC3b
 duty and discipline, CC3-CC3c
 economics, CC3d1
 grounds, CC3e
 inspection, CC3h
 libraries, CC3-CC3c
 military X9-X9b
 records, CC3g
 special types, CC3-CC3c
 standards, CC3e
 training, CC3b
 Hospital, K2b
 Humerus, F2b-F2b8
 Humorous sketches, medical, AASL
 Hunger physiological sense of, H2b4
 Hunter's disease, L11b
 Hybrids and hybridization, A5g
 racial, A11f
 Hydatid cysts, S13b3
 Hydatidiform mole, N917
 Hydration, B6J
 Hydrarthrosis, F4c1
 Hydrarthrosis, V6a
 Hydrocarbons, QQ4
 Hydrogen ions, QQ6d
 in life processes, D4e
 Hydrogen peroxide, V4a
 Hydrospheria, Q7c1
 Hydrophobia, S6g
 Hydrophthalmos, H6a
 Hydromelasma, N7D
 Hydrotherapy, V16L
 Hydrothermia, J7d4
 Hydrosoma, B3b3
 Hygiene, R1 R1e
 children, T2-T2d
 community, R2-R2p
 history of, AASr23
 industrial, R4-R4d
 maternal, N9g
 military X4-X4d2
 personal, R1e
 public, R2-R2
 school, R2g
 rural, R2H
 Hymen, N7d-N7dM
 Hymenolepis, Q7a2, S11b
 Hyoid bone, F1a-F1a8
 Hyocine, V6c1
 Hyocine, V6c1
 Hyperacidity and hyperchlorhydria,
 M3c
 Hyperemia, P6b1, E2d3
 therapeutic, V16a
 Hyperplasia, P2a
 Hyperactivity GN
 clinical manifestations, S11-S11d
 Hypertension, J1c1a
 Hyperthyroidism, L7c1
 Hypertrichosis, E2g3
 Hypertrophy PH
 of skin, E2d7
 Hypnosis, G1d13
 Hypnotics, V6d-V6b
 Hypochondriasis, G118
 Hypodermodynia, V16a
 Hypophysis cerebri, L5-L5c7
 extracts and preparations, V7a
 Hypotension, J1c1b
 Hypothalamus, G2-G2c11
 Hypothyroidism, L7c7
 Hysterectomy, N7a1b
 Hysteria, G114
 Hysteroscopy Y3g2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

I

- Ice, R3k1
- Ichthyosis, E2d7
- Ideas, association of G1d7
- Icterus, M7c4
- Identification, E2a4 W4
- Idiocy G1f5
- Ileum, M4-M4c10
- Ileus, M4c4
- Illum F21-F217
- Illegitimacy N2e, JJ7d
- Illumination, R3b1
- Illustrating NN5, AA1n, B4a6
- Imagination, G1d7
- Imbecility G1f5
- Immunity and immunization, Q3, VI0
- Immunology Q3-Q3g
 - history of, AA3r22
- Impetigo contagiosa S71
- Implantation (Embryology) B6j
- Impotence, N10d
- Impregnation, N3b2
- Inanition, L11g
- Inbreeding A9h
- Incest, N2h, A9h
- Inclusion blennorrhoea, S8b2
- Incunabula, AA4e
- Indians, North and South American
 - medical customs, AA3g
- Indigestion, M1c, M3c
- Individual, origin of, A7
- Individuality G1d12
- Industrial hospitals, CC9a
- Industries and occupations, R4-R4d
 - diseases, R4b2
 - history of industrial medicine
 - AA3r25
 - hygiene R4a
 - legislation regulating trades, R5e
 - medicolegal aspects, R4b4
 - radiological examination of employees, Y4b
 - poisons, R4b3
- Inebriety, S17a
 - hospitals for CC9a
 - sociologic aspects, JJ8
- Infant welfare see Child welfare
- Infantile paralysis, S3f
- Infantilism L3c1
- Infants
 - day nurseries, T1f2
 - diseases, T5-T5f1
 - feeding, T2d
 - hygiene T2b-T2c
 - mortality, R6e
 - nursing of DD4L8
 - premature T2c
- Infarction, P8b3
- Infection
 - organisms causing, Q1-Q3
 - pathology of, P2a, P8
 - prevention, R11d
 - sources, R11a R11c
- Infectious diseases, S4-S14
 - history of, AA3r26
 - in armed forces, X5a
- Infectious mononucleosis, S7h
- Infiltration, P3g
- Inflammation, P2a
- Influenza
 - epidemic A and B S5n1
 - Pfeiffer's bacillus, S5n4
- Infra-red rays
 - physics of PP1d
 - physiological effect, C2a
 - therapy V16h
- Infra-roentgen rays (Grenz rays) Y1
 - Y5d
- Infundibulum, G2-G2c11
- Infusions, V16n
- Infusoria, B3b1, Q6
 - infections with, S12k
- Inguinal glands, M9-M9c6
- Inguinal region, M9-M9c6
- Inhalations, V16d
- Inhibitions, G1d11
- Injections, V16n
- Injuries, U5-U5c
 - in armed forces, X6-X7n
 - and under names of organs and systems
- Innominate bones, F21-F217
- Inoculation, Q3, V10
- Inorganic chemistry QQ3
- Insanity G1f
 - hospitalization of insane, G1f3
 - legislation regarding G1f4
- Insecticides, R11g
 - pharmacology V4c
- Insects, B3b12
 - entomology, medical, Q3-Q3c3
 - infections, S14-S14c, S2u
- Insignia, medical, AA3c
- Insomnia G1e9
- Instep, F2n-F2n3
- Instinct, G1d5
- Institutional care
 - aged persons, JJ6c4
 - children, T1f3
 - criminals, JJ7c
 - hospitals, CC9
 - insane, G1f3
- Institutions, medical, AA11 AA11b3
 - directories of, AA1d
 - educational, AA7c-AA7d5
- Instruments, D1b PP1a1
 - surgical, U6a
- Insulin
 - pharmacology, V9b
 - physiology M6b2
 - shock therapy, G1f2a
 - treatment with, L11e1
- Insurance
 - accident, R7e
 - employees, JJ3b-JJ3c
 - group, R7a2

INDEX

Insensate (Continued)
 health, R7e
 hospital, CC3d4
 mechanical, J57b
 life, J73a
 medicolegal aspects, R4b4, W2s
 old age, J73d
 sickness, R7e
 Integumentary system, A17a, E1-
 E233
 Intelligence, G1d10
 tests, G1d1a
 Interferometer, PP1a
 Intestinal secretion, L3c
 International standards
 drugs, R4f4
 Intestine, CC3c2
 Intestines, N1c1
 Intestinal fluids, E12-K12c4
 Intestines, M4-M4c10
 neurophysiology of, Y2f
 Intervertebral disks, F2d-F2d3
 rupture of, G4c3
 Intoxication, §17a
 Intravaginal therapy V16a-V16a
 Intramuscular, M1c4
 Invalide
 chronic, §1f
 convalescent, §1e
 diets for D4d4b
 Invertebrates, §3b
 Iodine and iodides, V4a, V8c
 Iodoform, V4a
 Ions and ionization, QQ6d-QQ6e
 in life processes, D4e-D4f
 Iostophorens, D4f
 therapeutic use, V16g
 Ipecac, V3e
 Induction H6a3
 Iridocyclitis, H6a3
 Iron, H6a-H6a3
 Iron and iron compounds, V8g
 Irrigations, V16m
 Irritants, V8a
 Irritation, therapeutic, V16a
 Ischemia, F2f-F2d
 Islands of Langerhans, M4a-M4b2
 Isoagglutination, Q3e H4c2-K6c3b
 Iso-amyl-ethyl-barbituric acid, V8h
 Iso-antibodies, Q3e
 Isotopes, PP1g, D1e, QQ3
 Itch and itch mites, Q3a2, §1a
 Isotides Q3a1

J

Jalap, V7b1
 Japanese medicinals A41a
 Japanese river fever §7d
 Jaundice, M7c4
 tuberculosis, §3a
 Jaws, F2f-F2f9
 Jaws, F2f-F2f9
 Jaws, F2f-F2f9
 Jaws, F2f-F2f9
 Jaws, F2f-F2f9
 Jaws, F2f-F2f9

Jewish medicine, A3b2, A42k
 Jiggers, Q5b3
 Joints, F4-F4c5
 Journals, medical, A4a-A4a4
 Judgement, G1d10
 Jurisprudence
 dental, E2a3
 history of, A42r39
 hospitals, CC1a
 insanity G1f4
 medical, W1 W4d
 obstetrics and midwifery N3a1
 practice of medicine, R5e
 public health, pure food and drugs,
 R4-R4f4
 Juvenile delinquency T1f3

K

Kahn test, §10b4
 Kale-sar §12d1
 Kaposis sarcoma, E2d7
 Keloid tumors, F2d, §7a1d
 Keratitis, H6j3
 Keratoconjunctivitis, §3b3
 Keratocoma, H6j3
 Keratomalacia, H6j3
 Keratin, E2d7
 Ketones
 in blood, K6c
 in urine, Q4b
 Ketosis, K6d2
 Kidneys, CC-CC11
 Kimmel's disease, F2p1
 Kimmel's disease, F2p1
 Kinetic theory, PP1a, D1f
 King's evil, §4c7
 Klebsiella infections, §3a-§3f5
 Kleptomania, G1a, J77b
 Knee, F2m-F2m3
 Kolmer test, §10b4
 Krukenberg tumors, N6c4
 Kummel's disease, F2d3
 Kupfer cells, M1a
 Kymograph and kymography §3

L

Labia majora and minora, N6-N6c4
 Labor J72-J72a
 Labor (Obstetrics), N6f-N6f2
 Laboratories
 hospital, CC4b
 medical, A41f A41f4
 military X7b1
 Laboratory animals, UU1-UU12
 Laboratory diagnosis, §3a
 Labyrinth, H7b-H7b3
 Lacrimal apparatus, H6f-H6f3
 Lactase, V4e
 Lactation, N6b1
 Lactose D6d1, D6c2, D6d4
 Lambdas intestinalis, §17b2
 Lameuses, F1d

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Laminectomy, F2d5
- Langerhans islets, M6a-M6b2
- Language, G1d8
 - dictionaries, FF1a FF1b
 - dictionaries, medical, AA1a AA1b
- Laparotomy M9c2
- Larva migrans, S14
- Laryngitis, I5e6
- Laryngology I2-I2g
 - history of AA3r16
- Laryngoscopy I5c1
- Larynx, I5-I5e5
- Lathyrism, S19c
- Latrines
 - in military life, X4d1 X4d2
 - sanitation, R3c, R3b2
- Laundry services
 - in hospitals, CC7d
 - sanitation, R3e R5b
- Lavage, V16m
- Laws: see Legislation
- Laws, medical: see Legislation, medical
- Lexatives, V3b
- Lead and lead compounds, V8g
- Learning
 - aptitude for G1d1a
 - aptitude in children, T4
- Leaves, B2e3
- Lecithina, D6d2, D6f3
- Lectures, FF4
 - medical, AA1g, AA11
- Leeches, B3b10
 - therapeutic effect, V16b
- Left and right-handedness, G2b1
- Leg, F2L-F2L8
- Legal medicine: see Legislation medical
- Legg-Perthes disease F2L3
- Legislation, medical
 - hospitals, CC1b
 - industrial medicine and hygiene R4b4, R5e
 - international standards, R5f4
 - mental diseases, G1f4
 - military X1d
 - poisons, sale of W5c
 - practice (Licensure), R5c
 - public health, R5-R5f4
 - pure food and drugs, R4f
 - social, J11a
 - vital statistics, R6a
- Leishmaniasis, Q8
 - infections, S12d-S12d3
- Lens, crystalline H8k H8k3
- Lenticular nucleus, G2-G2c11
- Leontide osmium, F2e3
- Leprosy S5L
- Leptidae Q3c4
- Leptospira, Q3, S10
- Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae S10f
- Leptotrichosis, S6a
- Letters, AA1k
- Leukemia, K9c2
 - Leukocytes, K9-K9c2
 - agranular, K11 K11c
 - granular K10-K10c1
 - Leukocytosis, K9c1
 - Leukoplakia, M2a3
 - Leukorrhea N7c
 - Levulose D6d1 D6f2
 - Libraries, HH7 HH7f
 - for nurses, DD2f, CC8b
 - for patients, CC8c
 - in hospitals, CC8-CC8c
 - Libraries, medical, AA9-AA9g
 - history of AA3t
 - Lice, Q8b1
 - infections, S14b
 - Licensure, medical, R5c
 - Lichen, Q2d
 - infections, S6-S6p
 - Life, A1c
 - duration, L10 R6
 - nature of, A2
 - origin of, A5-A5b
 - Life insurance JJ3a
 - Ligaments, F8-F8c1
 - radiology of Y3a1
 - Light
 - biological, C2k
 - physiological effect, C2a
 - physics of, PP1d
 - therapy, V16b-V16f
 - Lighting, R3b1
 - in hospitals, CC2b2
 - in industry R4a2
 - in operating rooms, CC4d
 - relation to eyestrain, H6d
 - Lightning stroke, S16g
 - Limbs, F2k F2k8
 - artificial, F2k5b
 - Lingualula, Q8
 - infections with, S14
 - Liniments, V18j
 - Lipase, D6c1, M1b-M1b1
 - Lipemia, K6d
 - Lipids D6d2, D6f3
 - Lipodol (iodized oil) V8c
 - Lipochoondrodystrophy L11h
 - Lipodystrophy L11h
 - Lipoids, D6c2
 - metabolism of D6f3
 - Lipoma, S7x1d
 - Lipomatosis, L11h
 - Lips, F2f F2f8
 - Liquors, D8d5d
 - Listeria infections, S5o
 - Literature medical
 - special collections, AA4 AA4f
 - AA6-AA6f
 - Lithiasis: see Calculi
 - Lithium and lithium compounds, V8a
 - Litholapaxy, Q3c1
 - Lithotomy Q3c1
 - Liver M7 M7c7a
 - extract of, V3f

INDEX

Uterus, 811a2
 Location, cervical, Q2b1
 Lochia, N8m
 Lockjaw, 84e1
 Locomotion, F1e

pathology F1b-F1d6
 physiology C21, C21, F1e

Locomotor starts, G4e

Locomotor system, F1-F3

Logic, G1d1b

medical, A4b-A4b

philosophy, K41

Longevity, L1b

statistics on, R5

Lozenges, V131

Low blood pressure, J1c3b

Lum, 819b-819b7

Lumbar, F2b3

Lumbar puncture, G4e1a

Lumbar, V2b

Lumbar, Q4H, D4b, C21

Lumpy jaw, 84e

Lusitania, G1

Lutetian, F2p2

Lux, 16-16c

radiology, Y2c2

Lupinus, 819c

Lupus, 84c23

Lycopodium, B2c

Lymph, K12-K12d

Lymph glands, K4-K4c2

Lymphadenitis, K4c2

Lymphadenoma, K4c

Lymphangitis, J4e

Lymphatics, J4-J4c

Lymphocytic choriomeningitis, 84b

Lymphocytes, K11-K11c

Lymphogranuloma and lymphogranuloma

benign, 81r

Hedgick's, K4e1

benign (venereum), 84b

Lynx, Q2d

Lynx, V4a

Lynx, 84g

M

Macrocephaly, F2d

Macrophages, K4-K4c

Macromer, L2c

Macula lutea, H4b-H4b3

Madame's deformity, F2p2

Madura foot, 84d

Magic, A43g

Magnesium and magnesium com-

pounds, V4b

Magnesium, G1d1b

Magnesi's disease, K4c4

Malaria, 812g

Male sex, V4b

Male reproductive system, N1b-N12c3

Male serum and standards, DD1a

Malformation, F4a1-F4a2, F1d2, T4b

Malignant edema, 84c2

Malingering, J22e

among military selectees, X2b

Malice, H7g-H7g3d

Malnutrition, L11g-L11m

Malocclusion, E2b3

Malpractice, W2b

Malta fever, 84j

Maxilla, 83d4

anatomy B4b-B4e

as carriers of infection, B11c

diseases, 821

embryology B6b-B6c

experimentation, A4-A4a1

laboratory and domestic, UU1-UU12

pathology, P9

surgery, U12

tooth, UU1b

Mammary gland, N4-N4d4

Mam, A12-A12a

anatomy, B4d

origins, A7-A7b

pathology P2-P2

physiology C4a

and under names of organs and

systems

Mandible, F22-F22b

Mandragora, V4c3

Mandrel, G11

Male depressive psychosis, G112

Manipulation, surgical, F1d4a

Manometer, C1a2, 83

Manson, Q2b3

Manuscripts, A41k

Manuscripts, preparation, A4c

Marmoset, T5

Marijuana (Marijuana), V4

addiction to, 817d

Martinez, N21-N213

history of, N21

hygiene, N2b

law, R4d

legal aspects of assignment, W2d

statistics, R4d

Masochism, K2b

Mass spectrometer, PP1a1

Massage, V1b

Mastication, F22

Mastigophora, B1b1 Q6

Mastitis, N4c1

Mastoid, H7g-H7g3d

radiology of, Y2b4

Mastoiditis, H7g3d

Masturbation, N2b

Maternal medicine, V1, V12-V14

dental, E121

Maternity, T1c, N3-N3a

hospitals, C6a

hygiene of, N9g

in wartime, K12k

Mathematics, O01

tables and constants, chemical,

Q1b

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Mattresses, CC2h
 - removal, R3e
- Maxillary bone, F2e-F2e8
- Maxillary sinus, I8-I8c5
- Measles 88L
 - German 87m
- Meat
 - caloric value D8d3
 - chemistry, D6d3, D8b
 - diet, D8d5e
 - metabolism, D6f4
 - packing and slaughter houses, R3j3
 - poisoning from S19b
 - sanitation, R3j
- Mechanics, PP1b, D1c
 - body F1c, C2f
- Mechanotherapy V16p
- Meckels diverticulum, M4c4
- Medals, AA1o
- Mediastinum, I⁻ I⁻c5
- Medical care R⁻ R7h
 - group insurance, R⁻e2
 - group practice R7c
 - hospital insurance, CC3d4
 - legislation and legislative programs R7a
 - nursing care DD1b4
 - relation of government to medicine, R7b
 - social service medical, JJ10-JJ10d
 - socialized medicine R7b
- Medical economics, R7 R7h
- Medical examiners, W4-W4d
- Medical jurisprudence see Jurisprudence medical
- Medical legislation see Legislation medical
- Medical licensure R5c
- Medical literature AA6-AA6f
- Medicine P1 P1e
 - administrative, R1 R12f
 - as career, AA8b
 - clinical, 81-820
 - domestic, 81c
 - early American, AA4d
 - early European, AA4e
 - experimental, 81a
 - geographical, 82-82b
 - history of AA3
 - hospital services, CC4b
 - psychosomatic, 81d
 - tropical, 82b
 - preventive, Rj
 - state R2, R5 R7
- Medicines
 - administration V16b
 - effect, V2-V12
 - preparation, V13
- Medieval medicine, AA3L
- Mediterranean Kala-azar (Leishmania infantum), 812d1
- Medulla oblongata, G⁻e-G⁻e5
- Megacolon M4c
 - Megarthriniae, Q8b7
 - Melancholia, G1f12
 - Melanin, D6d4
 - Melanoma, 87x
 - Melanocarcinoma, 87x2e
 - Melanosarcoma 87x2e
 - Membranes
 - fetal B6j
 - permeability of, D4c, C2b
 - Memoirs, AA2 AA2a
 - Mendelian theory A9d
 - Meninges, G7-G7c4
 - Meningioma, G7c2
 - Meningitis, G7c4
 - cerebrospinal, 85d
 - epidemic, 85d
 - Wahgren's aseptic, 87o
 - Meningococcus infections, 85d
 - Meningoencephalitis, G2c11
 - Meningoencephalomyelitis, G1g3a
 - Meningomyelitis, G4c8
 - Menopause, N4d
 - Menorrhagia, N4d
 - Menstruation, N4d
 - Mental defects, G1f5
 - Mental diseases, G1f
 - children, G1f15
 - hospitals for G1f3, CC9a
 - in armed forces, X8h
 - in war time, X12j
 - nursing of, DD4L9
 - treatment, G1f2
 - Mental hygiene, G1d16
 - history of AA3r12
 - Mental tests, G1d1a
 - Mercurochrome V4a
 - Mercury V8g
 - in antiseptics, V4a
 - in diuretics V⁻b3
 - in purgatives, V3b2
 - Mercury vapor lamp, V16f
 - Mersalyl, V7b3
 - Mesencephalon G2a
 - Mesenchyme B6h
 - Mesenteric A18-A18c4
 - Mesoderm, B6h
 - Mesonephros, B6f
 - Mesothorium, V1 V5
 - Metabolism, D6f
 - basal, D6f1 CC4b
 - disorders of, L2d, L11 L11m
 - history of AA3r17
 - Metacarpus, F2p-F2p8
 - Metallotherapy V16o
 - Metals, V8-V8h
 - poisoning, 816k
 - Metamorphosis, L9b1
 - Metaplasia, P3h, 87x1e 87x2f
 - Matatarsus, F2n-F2n8
 - Methemoglobin, K8b1
 - Methods, NN1 NN8
 - Metraxol shock therapy G1f2c
 - Metrorrhagia, N7c3

INDEX

- Mice, UU7
 - anatomy, B4c
 - diseases, B21
- Microphotography, NN6
- Microscopes, PP11-PP11f
- Microscopic technique, NN6
- Microsporon furfur, S6h
- Microscopy clinical, S3c
- Micturition, Q3b
- Middle ear H7g-H7g3d
- Military N9-N9a
- Milvina, N9a1
- Migraine, G1e6
- Malaria, E2f3
- Military lever S7a
- Military medicine, X1 X12x
 - history of, X1a
 - statistics, X1a, X6a, X6b, X11f
- Milk
 - bacteriology, Q2f
 - chemistry, D4b
 - diet, D4b3e
 - epidemics caused by R12c
 - malnutrition, R3j1
- Milk sickness, S19e
- Mind, G1d-G1d14
- Mineral waters, V16k
- Minor surgery, UT-UT1
- Miscarriage, N916
- Misnomers, medical, AA8e
- Mites, Q3a2-Q3a3
 - infections, S14a
- Mitochondria, A3e
- Mitogenetic radiation, A3c
- Mitosis, A3c
- Mitral valve, J2-J2c9
- Models and modeling, NN4
- Modern medicine history of, AA3o
- Mohammedan medicine AA3k
- Molds, Q2d
 - morphology and cytology Q2d1
 - infections, S6-S6p
- Molecular biophysics, D1e
- Molecular physics, PP1g
- Moles, E2d7
- Mollusca, B3b11
- Mollusca, B3b8
- Mollusca contagiosa, S3e
- Morbilli, G1f5
- Morbilli, Q2d
 - infections with, S6L
- Monkeys, UU11
 - anatomy B4c
 - diseases, B21
- Monocystidosis, B2c1b
- Monocystis, K1L-K1L2c
- Monocystis, infections, S7h
- Monoplegia, G1e6, G1e6, G2c3
- Monosodium-propyl-sulfonyl-carbonyl-
 - ethyl-barbiturate, V4h
- Monozygotic twinning, WM, S16j
- Monsters, F4a2
- Morbidity statistics, R4f
- In Industries, R4b
- Morgue, CC4x, R3p
- Morone, G1f5
- Morphine VM
 - addiction, S17b
- Morphology, B4-B4k
- Morquio's disease, F2c
- Mortality statistics, R4e
- Industrial, R4b
- legislation, R4a
- military X1a1, X6a, X6b
- Mosquitoes, Q8b5-Q8b8
- Motor nerve endings, H3-H3c
- Motor nerves, G5-G5c6
- Moulage, NN4
- Mountain sickness, S16d
- Mouth, F2f-F2f3
 - bacteriology of, E2e
- Movement
 - amoeboid, C2y
 - myogenic, C2f, C2j
 - plant, C2h
- Mucor infections, S6e
- Mud baths, V16k
- Mummies and mummification, R3p
 - AA11b3
- Mumps, S8a
- Murine typhus, S9b
- Muscarine, V8c1
- Muscle, B2c2
- Muscles, Q8c2
- Muscle nerve, physiology, C2j
- Muscle sense (Position), H2b4
- Muscles, F8-F8c6
 - movement of, C2h-C2h, C2j
 - radiology of, Y2a1
- Muscular atrophy, F8c5
- neurogenic, G1c6, G4c6
- Musculus, medical, AA11b-AA11b3
- pathological, P2a2
- Mushroom poisoning, S19e
- Muscle, therapeutic value, V16q
- Mustard, V2a
- Mustard gas, WM, S16j
- Mutations, A8b1
- Mathematics, I6c
- Myalgia, F8c2
- Myasthenia, F8c
 - crisis, F8c
- Myasthenia, F8c
- Myeloma, S6d
- Myeloma, S1b1, Q4, S12-S12k
- Myology, Q2d, B2c1
- Myositis, S6-S6p
- Mydriasis and mydriatics, H6e1 H6e2,
 - V6c3
- Myositis, G4c3
- Myositis, K2c
- Myelogenous leukemia, K10e1
- Myositis, Q8c, S14
- Myocarditis, J2c2a
- Myocardium, J2-J2c
- Myocardium, F8c

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Myology F3-F3c6
 Myoma, F3c8
 Myopia, H6a2
 Myositis, F3c8
 epidemic, 87a
 Myotonia F3c
 Myriapoda B3b12, Q8, S20
 Myxedema, L7c7a
 Myxosporidia, S121

N

N-butyl ethyl barbituric acid, V5h
 Nails, E2b-E2b3
 Narcissism, N2h
 Narcoanalysis, G1f2a
 Narcolepsy G1e9
 Narcomania, S17-S17e
 Narcosis, V6-V6h
 in obstetrics, N9j2a
 surgical, U6b-U6b1
 Narcotics, V6d-V6h
 addiction, S17b
 Nasal sinuses, I3-I3c6
 Nasopharynx, I3-I3c6
 National board questions, AA7d2
 Nationalized medicine, R7b
 Nature healing, AA5k
 Naturism, AA6k
 Naturopathy AA5k
 Nausea, M1c
 epidemic, 87d
 postoperative U13
 pregnancy N9i1
 Naval hospitals, X9f X9f4
 Naval hygiene X4-X4d2
 Naval medicine, X1 X12q
 Navel, M8-M8c6
 Necator Americanus, Q7b1 S13c6
 Neck, F2d-F2d8
 Necrophilia, N2h
 Necropoles, P2b
 Necrosis, P3c
 Negri bodies, 88g
 Nematelminthes, B3b6
 pathogenic, Q7b
 infections, S13c-S13c6
 Nematodes, Q7b1
 infections S13c-S13c6
 Nembutal, V6h
 Neonatal, V6h
 Neosynphenamine V8t2, S10b7
 Neoplasms, 87x
 benign, S7x1-S7x1k
 malignant, S7x2-S7x2L
 Neostigmine (Prostigmine), V6c6
 Neosynphenamine, V6c6
 Nephelometer and nephelometry QQ2
 Nephrectomy O2c1
 Nephritis, O2c, O2c7a
 Nephrolithiasis, O2c9
 Nephrosis, O2c
 Nephral, V7b3

Nerves, G1-G1c4
 autonomic, G6-G6c4
 cranial, G3-G3c6
 degeneration and regeneration of, G1e3, G5c6, G6c3
 endings of, H1 H5c
 peripheral, G5-G5c6
 spinal, G8-G8c6
 sympathetic, G6-G6c4
 Nervous system, G1-G7c4
 autonomic, G8-G8c4
 central, G1g-G1g3e
 depressants and stimulants, V6-V6d3
 diseases, G1e
 diseases, treatment, G1e10
 history of AA3r11
 motor disturbances, G1e6
 radiology, V3c
 sensory disturbances, G1e5
 sympathetic, G6-G6c4
 Nervousness, G1f6
 Neuralgia, G1e5 G3c2, G5c3
 Neurasthenia, G1f6
 Neurinoma G1e4
 Neuritis, G1e7 G3c1, G6c2
 Neuroblastoma, G1e4
 Neuroepithelioma (Neurocytoma) G2c3
 Neurofibroma, G1e4
 Neuroglia, G1b2
 Neurology G1-G7c4
 history of, AA3r11
 military V6h, X7g
 organs of sensation, H1 H7j3
 Neuroma, G1e4
 Neuron, G1b3
 Neurons, G1f6
 Neurosurgery G1e2
 Neurosyphilis, S10b6
 Neutrons, PP1g
 Neutrophils (Leukocytes), K10-K10c1
 Neri, E2d7
 Newspaper clippings, AA1k
 Nicolas-Favre disease S3a
 Nicotine V6c2
 Nicotinic acid, D8c2
 therapeutic use, V11
 Night blindness, H6e
 Nine mile fever S9a
 Nipiology (Nepiology) T2b-T2d, T6
 Nipples, N5-N5c4
 Nitrites, V6d1
 Nitroglycerin, V6d1
 Nitrogen and nitrogen compounds, V121
 in blood, K6e
 in urine O4a
 Nitrous oxide, V4b
 Nobel prize (Nobel foundation) J16b
 Nocardia, S6c
 Noma F2f3

INDEX

- Nomenclature, AA1 AA1a
 anatomy, B4a1
 disease (Classification), F1e
 see also under various systems
 Non-medical works by physicians
 AA1a
 Nose, I3-I3c
 radiology, Y2b2
 Nosology, F1e
 Nourishment, R5f1
 Nervousness, V8c
 Nuclear biophysics, D1e
 Nuclear physics, PP1g
 Nucleus, D6b
 Nucleolus, A3g
 Nucleoproteins, D6b
 Nucleus, A3g
 Nutrition, medical, AA1e
 Nerves and nursing, DD1 DD4o
 biography DD1b
 education, DD2-DD3f
 history, DD1a
 in tropics, DD4m1
 industrial, DD1g
 laws and legislation (Licensure),
 DD1e
 military X2c2, X9b4, X12g1
 private duty and home nursing,
 DD4e
 profession and ethics, DD3
 public health, DD4d-DD4d8
 Red Cross, DD4f
 specialization, DD4-DD4e
 Nursing homes, CC9b
 Nutrition, D8d
 caloric value, D8d2
 childhood, T2d
 disorders, L11g-L11m
 economic problems, D6d1
 history of, AA3r8
 in institutions, D3e
 in military life, X4b, X9b7 X12m
 Nux vomica, V6a
 Nymphomania, N2h
 Nystagmus, H6e
- O
- Obesity, L11k
 Obese, G1f6
 Obstetrical nursing, DD4L6
 Obstetrics, N8-N8a
 history of, AA3r19a
 hospital services, CC4f
 Obstruction, intestinal, M4e1
 Occipital bone, F2a-F2d
 Occupational diseases, see Industries
 and occupations
 Occupational therapy, V16i
 in hospitals, CC4i
 in mental diseases, G1f2h
 Oculars, L11f
 Oculomotor, E1f2b
 Oestrous see Estrus
 Ocular disease, S6v
 Oidium albicans, S6L
 Old age, L10-L10c
 insurance and pensions, JJ3d
 Olfactory organs, H5-H5c
 Oliguria, G1c7
 Omentum, M8-M8c4
 Onchocerciasis, S12c5
 Onychomycosis, E2b3
 Operating rooms, CC1d, U8a
 Operative surgery, U8
 Ophthalmia, H6e11
 Ophthalmology, H6-H6n3
 history of, AA3r13
 military X4i, X7b1
 Ophthalmoplegia, H6g2
 Ophthalmoscopy, H6e1
 Ophthalmoscope, S12a3
 Optism, V8f
 addiction, S17b
 Opsonin, A6c, Q1e
 Optic nerve disk, H8a-H8a3
 Optician and opticianry, H6e...
 Optics, PP1e
 physiological, H6c
 refraction, eye glasses, H6e2
 Orbit, H6f H6f3
 radiology, Y3b3
 Orchiectomy, N12c1
 Orchitis, N12c4
 Organ of Corti, S7f
 Organic chemistry, QQ4
 Organogenesis, B4f
 Organs, culture of, A8d
 Organs, extracts of, V8-V9b
 Organs, N2a
 Oriental collections of medical litera-
 ture, AA6a
 Oriental medicine, history of, AA3h,
 AA3k
 Oriental sore, S12d2
 Orthopedic, S8d4
 Oroya fever, S8a
 Orphan, T1f3
 Orthodontia, E1f8
 Orthogonosis, A8b4
 Orthopedic hospitals, CC8a
 Orthopedic nursing, DD4L6
 Orthopedic surgery, F1d3-F1d3a
 in hospitals, CC4e
 in military life, X1f
 Orthopedics, F1 F8c6
 history of, AA3r10
 military, X6g, X6g
 on public, F2b-F2h
 Osseous, QQ3b
 in living organisms, D4c
 Osmotic pressure, QQ3b
 in living organisms, D4c
 Osmosis, auditory, H7g H7g3d
 Ossification, F2b
 Osteitis deformans, F2c2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Osteoarthritis, F4c1
 Osteoarthropathy, F4c
 Osteochondritis, F2c1
 Osteochondroma, F2c4
 Osteochondroses of capitular epiphysis
 (*Lezz Perthes disease*) F2L3
 Osteogenesis, F2b
 Osteology, A12L, F2-F2p3
 Osteoma, F2c4
 Osteomalacia, F2c3
 Osteomyelitis, F2c1a
 Osteopathy, AA5c
 Osteoperiostitis, F2c1
 Osteoporosis, F2c
 Osteosarcoma, F2c4
 Osteosclerosis, F2c
 Otitis media, H7g3d
 Otolaryngological services in hospitals,
 CC4b
 Otolaryngology, I2, I2g
 military, X6j, X7h2
 Otology, H7, H7i3
 history of, AA3r14
 military, X6i, X7h2
 Otorrhea, H7g3d
 Otosclerosis, H7h3
 Out-patient clinics, CC5-CC5f
 Ovarian extract, V9e
 Ovariectomy, N8c2
 Ovary, N8-N8c5
 Ovulation, N4b1, N5b
 Ovum, N3c
 Oxalates, V8d
 Oxidation
 biological, D6f, C2L, D7
 Oxidase reactions, C2d
 Oxygen, V12f
 deficiency, S16d, S16e
 in respiration, I1b2
 rooms and tents, CC4s
 therapy, V12f, V16c, CC4s
 Oxuriasis, S13c5
 Ozena, S3t4

P

Pachymeningitis, G7c4
 Packing houses, sanitation, R3j3
 Paget's disease
 of bones, F2c2
 of nipples, N8c
 Pahrant Valley plague (*Tularemia*)
 S5v
 Pain
 as symptom, S3a1
 referred, S3a2
 regional, S3a4
 sensation of, H3b3
 Palate, I4-I4c5
 cleft, F2f3
 Paleobotany, A11c
 Paleontology, A11-A11e
 history of, AA3q6

Paleopathology, A11a
 Palpation, S3b
 Palsy, G1e4, G5c1
 Pancreas, M6-M6c4
 Pancreatitis, M6c4
 Panniculophthysis, K2c
 Panniculitis, F7c2
 Pannus, H6j3
 Papers, medical, AA1g-AA1j
 Papilledema, H6e
 Papilloma, S7x
 Papular fever, S8r
 Papyrus, medical, AA3b1
 Paraffin prosthesis, U10b
 Paragonimiasis, S18a1
 Paraldehyde, V8d
 Paralysis, G1e3
 apopleptic, G2c6
 cranial nerve, G3c3
 palsies, G5c1
 Parametrium, Q6
 Parametritis, N7e3e
 Paramyoclonus multiplex, F8c
 Paranoia, G1f13
 Paraplegia, G1e6
 Parasitic diseases, S10-S14c
 Parasitism, A10e
 Parasitology, Q4-Q4f
 history of, AA3r22
 Parathyroids, L8-L8c5
 extracts and preparations, V9
 Paratyphoid fever, S5h
 Parents and parenthood, T1e
 Paresis, S10b6
 Parietal bone, F2e-F2e3
 Parkinson's disease, G1e6
 Parotid gland, S10b-M2b3
 Parotitis, S3m
 Parrot fever, S8n4
 Parthenogenesis, N3b3
 Parturition, N9(-N9j3
 Pasteurella pestis, S3p
 Pasteurization, R3j1
 Patella, F2m-F2m3
 Patent medicines, V14d
 quack remedies, R6f1
 Paternity disputed cases, W2c
 Pathological services in hospitals,
 CC4u
 Pathology, P2, P10a
 animal, P9
 history of, AA3r21
 plant, P10
 surgical, U3
 Patients, S1d1
 Patulin, Q2b, V10
 Pediatric hospitals, CC9a
 Pediatric nursing, DD4L3
 Pediatric services in hospitals, CC4g
 Pediatrics, T1, T8j1
 Pediculus, Q8b1
 Pediculosis, S14b
 Pellagra, L11m

INDEX

- Pelvimetry, N9b
 Pelvis, P3-P13
 Pemphigus, E2d
 Penicillin, V4b
 Penicillium infection, E6c
 Pepsin, N13-N11c3
 Peradous,
 cures, DD1h3
 old age, J73d
 Pericardial, V8h
 Peptide chain, M3c
 Perception, G1d6
 Perforation, E3b
 Perforator, A5d
 Pericarditis nodosa, J1c5
 Pericardial cavity, J2-J2c9
 Pericarditis, J1c1
 Pericardium, J2-J2c9
 Pericardectomy, E2f16
 Permetry H8el
 Permethrin, N8-N8c4
 Periodicals, medical, AA8a
 Permethrin, P1-P1c6a
 Perostitis, F1c1
 Periparturient nerves, Q3-Q3c6
 Peristalsis, M4b1
 Peritoneum and peritoneal cavity
 M1-M1c4
 Peritonitis, M1c4
 Permeability
 chemistry QQ54-QQ5e, D4d-D4e
 cells and tissues, C7b
 Peroneal aneurysm, K5c3
 Peroxidase reaction, D6f, C2d, D7
 Persian medicine
 history of, AA1k
 special collections, AA4a1
 Personality G1d12
 Perpiration, D6g, E2f2
 Pertussis disease, Y2L3
 Pertussis, E5c2
 Phagocytic cells, K3-K3c, K10-K10c1
 Phagocytosis, C2c
 Phantom limb, F2L3a
 Pharmacists
 legislation, V1Jb
 study and teaching, V1Jal
 Pharmacology V2 V2L
 history of, AA3r23
 Pharmacopoeia, V16b
 Pharmacy V13-V13m
 history of, AA3r23
 hospital services, CC2k, CC2b
 legislation, V1Jb
 military pharmaceutical services,
 L4c3
 Pharynx, L5-L5c5
 Phenacetic, V
 Phenobarbital, V1h
 Phenolphthalein, V7b
 Phlebotomy J16-J16c1
 Philately medical, AA1p
 Philosophy KK1
 Philology, medical, AA8a
 Phlebotomy, N11c
 Phlebotomy, J1c a
 Phlebotomus (Sandfly), Q3c5
 Phlegmon, U7c
 Phloxin, G1f6
 Phosneton, L5b
 Phosphatase, CC11
 Phosphorus, V12d
 Photoelectricity, YP1d
 Photography, NN6
 Photometry PP1d
 Photosensitization, C2a, V16h
 Phototherapy V16b
 Pharmacology AA8h
 Pathids, E4c2c
 Physical chemistry QQ6
 Physical diagnosis, E3b
 Physical examination, E3b
 periodic, R1f
 Physical training, V16p
 Physicians
 career AA8b
 directories, AA1c
 distribution, E1g
 ethics, AA3
 income, H7b
 malpractice, W2c
 miscellaneous, AA8e
 quack, AA8d, AA8-AA8r
 relation to patient, S1d1
 women as, AA8c
 Physics, PP1-PP1h
 history of, AA2q1
 instruments and equipment, PP1al
 Physiognomy, A12
 Physiology, C1-C6
 animal, C7b
 comparative, C4
 embryo, C4
 experimental, C3
 history of, AA2r6
 human, C2a
 pathological, P8
 plant, C3c
 Physiotherapeutic medicine, AA8a
 Physical therapy see Physiotherapy
 Physiotherapy V16-V16c
 services in hospitals, CC4p
 Physics, A12f
 in relation to disease P1d
 Physiognomy, V1c5
 Pinaster G7-G7c4
 Pick's disease, G1c5
 Picnic grounds
 malnutrition, K1d
 Picrotoxin, V8a
 Pigmensation, E2d6
 Pigments
 in living organisms, D6d6
 Piles, V11i
 Pilocarpine, V1c4
 Pinnal body L4-L4c5

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Pink disease, T5c
- Pink-eye, S5n1
- Pinworms, Q7b1
 - infections, S13c6
- Plants, S10
- Piperidine, V6c1
- Plasmodium, S12b
- Plasmas, B3d2, UU9
- Pituitary body L5-L5c7
 - extracts and preparations V9a
- Pituitrin, V9a
- Pityriasis versicolor S6h
- Placenta B6j N9e
 - abnormalities, N917
 - function, N9e
 - permeability, N9e
- Placenta praevia, N917
- Plague, S6p
- Plants, sanitation of R3d1 R5b
- Plants, B2 B2b3
 - chemistry, D7
 - classification B2b
 - pathology P10
 - physiology C2c
 - reproduction, B2f
 - sensitivity to, S18b-S18b3
- Plasmodium, Q8
 - infections, S1*g
- Plastic surgery, U10-U10c1
- Platelets (Blood), K7 K7c
- Platyhelminthes, B3b5
 - pathogenic, Q7a-Q7b1
 - infections, S13-S13c3
- Playgrounds, T1f2
- Plethysmography J1b1 J1c1
- Pleura I7 I7c5
- Pleurisy I7c5
- Pneurodynia I7c5
 - epidemic, S7e
- Plumbing R3b2
- Plumbism S16k
- Pneumococcus infections, S5c
- Pneumonia, S5c
 - atypical, S5n2
 - virus, S5n2
- Pneumonoconiosis, S16m
- Pneumotherapy, V16c
- Pneumothorax, I7c4
- Podophyllum, V3b1
- Poetry medical, AA1L
- Poison ivy S18b1
- Poisoning, S16j-S16L
 - food, S18-S18e
 - industrial, R4b3
- Poisons, W6-W6h
 - legislation regarding, W6c
 - industrial, R4b3
- Poliomyelitis, epidemic, S8f
- Polyarthritis, F4c1
- Polycythemia K6e
- Polyembryony B6f
- Polymorphonuclear leukocytes, K10-
 - K10c1
- Polynuria, G1e7
- Polyps, S7x1d
 - see also under names of organs and systems
- Pons varolii (Cerebelli), G*G2c3
- Population
 - statistics, R6b
- Porifera, B3b2
- Portal vein M7 M7b4
- Portraits AA1k
- Position (Proprioceptive sense), H2b4
- Positrons see Electrons
- Postgraduate training
 - nurses, DD2c3
 - physicians, AA7d5
- Postmortem changes, P3b
- Postmortem examinations, P2b
 - legal aspect, W4b
- Postoperative care U13-U13e
- Posture
 - defects, F1d1
 - physiology C2f
- Potassium and potassium compounds, V8a
- Pott's disease S5k24
- Poultry UU8
 - anatomy, B4c
 - diseases, S21
- Poverty JJ6-JJ6c4
- Powders, V13l
- Practical nursing, DD4o
- Practice of medicine AA8b
 - economics, R7g R7h
 - ethics, AA8b
 - group, R7c
 - legislation (Licensure) R6c
 - malpractice W2b
 - private R7d
- Precipitation Q3c
- Preformation theory A7a
- Pregnancy N9-N9n
 - extra-uterine N915
 - roentgenology in, 1Sg3
- Prehistoric medicine AA3f
- Prenatal care N9g
- Pre-operative care U13
- Prepuce, N11 N11c5
- Prehypoxia H6e2
- Prescriptions, V15b
 - collections of, V14-V14d
- Preventive medicine R1 R1g1
 - history of AA3r23
- Prisplam, N11c
- Prickles, B2e4
- Prickly heat, E2f3
- Primitive medicine, AA3g
- Prisoners of war X12u
- Prisons, JJ7c
- Procaine V6c
- Proctology M8-M8c6
 - history of, AA3r18
 - services in hospitals, CC4k
- Proctoscopy M5c1

INDEX

- Progesterone, N5b, V9e
 Prognosis, E3
 Proprietary medicines, V14d
 Prostata, R13-N13c5
 Prosthesis, dental, E319
 Prosthetics, V6c5
 Prostitution, N7g
 Protease, D6e1
 Protein therapy V10
 Protein
 chemistry D6d3
 metabolism, D6f4
 Proteus, D6d3, D6f4
 Protapins, A2a
 Protone, B3b1
 pathogenic, Q8
 infections with, S12-S12x
 Pruritus, E2d
 anal, M5c
 vulvar, N6c
 Pseudarthrosis, F4c3
 Pseudomyoma, K6c3
 Pseudopregnancy, NM
 Pseudotuberculosis, I6c
 Pustulosis, S6c4
 Purolite, E2d
 Puromycin, S125
 Psychasthenia, G118
 Psychiatric hospitals, G112, CC9a
 Psychiatry G14-G155
 military, X8b
 war problems, X125
 Psychoanalysis, G112a
 Psychobiology G1114
 Psychology G14-G1620
 experimental, G144
 history of, AA3:13
 of adolescence, T4a
 of animals, G143
 of children, T4
 of groups, G1419
 of sex, N7d
 of war time, X125
 of women, G1420
 Psychoneuroses, G116
 Psychopathology, G11
 Psychoses, G117-G1113
 Psychosomatic medicine S1d
 Psychotherapy, G112a
 in military life, X8c
 Psoriasis, B1c3
 Pteridine poisoning, E18
 Puberty L8c2
 psychology of, T4a
 Pubic bone, F3-F23
 Pubicteum N912
 Public health
 city R23-R25
 congresses and conventions, R2d
 county R23-R25
 engineering R3-R3p
 history of, AA3:23
 legislation, R4-R4c
 national, R3-R25
 nursing, DD4d
 officers, E2c
 organization and administration,
 R31 R25
 sanitation, R2-R2p
 Public speaking, HH2a
 Publishers and publishing, medical,
 AA6b
 Pudenda, N6-N6c4, N11-N12c4
 Puerperia, N9m-N9m2
 Pulcides, Q6b4
 Pulmonary organs and diseases, I6-
 I768
 Pulse, J1b3
 Punishment
 children, T4, T15
 criminals, J57-J57c
 Pupils (Eyes), H6m-H6m3
 Purpative, V3b-V3b3
 Purkinje fibers, J2a-J2a3
 Purpura, K6c5
 Pus, S4a
 Putrefaction, P3b, R3m-R3p
 Pychis, O2c7a
 Pysiology Y3a
 Pyemia, S4b
 Pyelitis, M2-M2c3
 Pyoderma, E2d3
 Pyogenic infections, S4a-S4a, S4a-
 S5b3
 Pyosphores, O2c7
 Pyorrhea alveolaris, E5115a
 Pyroplax, NT3d
 Pyramidal tract, G1g-G1g2a
 Pyrexia, P8a, S2a
 Pyridine, V6c1
 Pyrogallol, V4a
 Pyria G4b, G1c6, O2c7 O2c5
- Q
- Q fever S3e
 Quackery
 cure, AA4-AA8k
 legislation, R5c
 quack remedies, RM1-RM2
 superstitions, AA3g
 Quadruplets, B6f
 Quarantine, R11a-R11g
 Quartz lamp, V16f
 Questions, examinations (National
 Board), AA7d2
 Quinine & cinchon, S7a
 Quinine, V71
 Quinary 14c5
 Quintuplets, B6f
 Quotations, F72d
 medical, AA6f
- R
- Rabbit fever, S5v
 Rabbits, UU7
 anatomy B4a

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Rabbits (Continued)
- diseases, S21
- Rabies, S8g
- Races, A18
 - cultures, A18h
 - customs of, A18g
 - susceptibility to disease P1d
- Rachicentesis, G4c1a
- Rachischisis, F2d3
- Rachitis, L111
- Radiations, Y6-Y6d
- Radioactivity
 - biophysics, D1e
 - physics, PP1g
 - in medicine, Y1 Y5d
- Radiodermatitis, Y2a
- Radiography, Y8-Y8h
- Radiology Y1 Y5d
 - history of AA3r31
 - hospital services, Y1e
 - in military services, X2e4 X6c X8f
- Radioscopy Y2-Y8h
- Radiotherapy Y8-Y8d
 - in armed forces, X8f
- Radium
 - effect, injurious, Y2 Y2e
 - effect physiological, C2a
 - therapy, Y6-Y6d
- Radiux, F2o-F2o7
- Radon, Y1 Y6d
- Ragweed
 - sensitivity to, S18b
- Rape W2e
- Rat bite fever S10g
- Rats, UU7
 - anatomy B4c
 - diseases, S21
- Raynaud's disease G5e
- Reason and reasoning, G1d10
- Recklinghausen's disease G1e4
- Records
 - hospital, CC3g
 - medical cases, S1b
 - surgical cases, U1b
 - vital statistics, R6-R6c2
- Recreation, JJ5e
 - children, T2a, T1f2
 - in mental diseases, G1f2b
 - therapeutic, V16e
- Recruits, medical examination, X8a
- Rectal feeding, V16m
- Rectovaginal fistulas, N7d3f
- Rectum, M6-M6c6
 - roentgenology of, Y3f
- Red blood cells, K6-K6c6
- Red Cross, JJ6a
 - Grey ladies, CC3e4
 - Nurses Aid Volunteer Corps, CC3e4
- Reduction, chemical, D6f C21, D7
- Reference works, FF1 FF4
 - medical, P1 S1 AA1-AA1d
- Reflection, G1d10
- Reflexes, G1c3
 - conditioned, G2b1
- Reformatories, JJ7c
- Refraction, H6e2
- Refractometers and refractometry
 - PP1d-PP1e
 - of eye H6e2
- Refrigeration
 - of food, D8a3
 - therapy V16e
- Refuse disposal of, R3a
- Regeneration, A5c
 - of bone F2b
 - of nerve, G1e3, G3c6 G5c6, G6c3
 - of tissue (repair, wound healing) P3d, U7f U8a
- Regional anatomy, B4e
- Regional surgery, U9
- Regurgitation M2a2
- Rehabilitation, R1g
 - blind, H6e7
 - children, T1f4 T1f4a
 - cripples, F1d6
 - mental patients, G1f*
 - military personnel, X8g
 - tubercular patients, S3k16
 - vocational, R1g1
- Rejuvenation, L10b
 - therapy V8e V8h, U10c
- Relapsing fever, S10d
- Relaxation, V16t
- Relief work, JJ6-JJ6c4
- Religion, KK2
 - and medicine AA8a
- Renaissance medicine, AA3m
- Reproduction, B6-B6k, N1 N9f
 - history of, AA3r19
 - plants, B2f B2f6
- Reproductive system, N1 N13c5
 - history of AA3r19
- Reproductive system, female N4-N9f
 - history of, AA3r19a
 - roentgenology Y8g2 Y3g3
- Reproductive system, male N10-N13
 - history of, AA3r19b
 - roentgenology of, Y3g1
 - surgery in armed forces, X7a
- Reptiles, B3d4
 - bites, S2o
 - venoma, Q3b1 V10
- Research, H11b
 - research, medical, AA7e
- Residents (Hospital staff), CC3c2
- Resorcinol, V4b
- Resorption, C2b, D4d, QQ6c
- Resorts, health, V16j
- Respiration, I1b-I1b2
 - disturbances, I1c1
- Respiratory system, II f6c
 - diseases in military life X8f X7f
 - history of AA3r16
- Rest, V16t
 - in convalescence S1e
 - in rehabilitation R1g

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Scars, P3d, U7f
 Schick test, S5f
 Schistosomiasis, S13a5
 Schizophrenia, G1f11
 Schönlein's disease K8c6
 Schools
 hygiene R3g
 medical AA7 AA7d3
 nursery T1f2
 nursing, DD2 DD2e3
 Schistula G5c2
 Science MM1 MM1b
 history of AA5q
 Scilla, V6d2
 Sclera, H6f-H6j3
 Sclerosis, G4c5
 Scoliosis, F2d3
 Scopolamine V6c3
 Scorpions, B3b12, Q8a, S20
 Scrofula, S6k27
 Scrotum, N12 N12c1
 Scrub typhus, S3d
 Scurvy L1f1
 Scyphozoa B3b3
 Sea bathing V16k
 Sea voyages
 therapeutic value V18j
 Seasickness, S16f
 Seasons
 effect on health, S3
 relation to epidemics, R12b
 Sebaceous glands, E2e-E2e3
 Seborrhea, E2e3
 Secenal, V6h
 Secretion, C2e
 internal, L2c
 Seeds, B2f6
 Selectees for military service X2-X3q
 Sella turcica, F2e-F2e3
 Semantics, G1d3
 Semen, N10c
 Semicircular canals, H7b-H7h3
 Semilunar bones, F2p-F2p3
 Seminal vesicles, N13-N13c5
 Semiology S3-S3c
 Senescence L10-L10c
 Senility L10c
 Sensation, G1c, G5-G5c6 H1 H16c
 Sense organs, H1 H7f3
 auditory H7 H7f3
 cutaneous, H2 H2c
 gustatory H4-H4c
 olfactory H6-H6c
 subcutaneous, H2 H2c
 visual, H6-H6d3
 Sensitivity see Hypersensitivity
 Sensory nerves, G5-G5c6
 Septic sore throat, S5b1
 Septicemia 24b
 Septicure R3p
 Serodiagnostics, S3c, Q1c-Q3d
 Serotherapy V16
 Serum sickness, S18, Q3f
 Serums, V10, Q3-Q3d
 Settlement houses, J7f11
 Sewage, R3m
 Sex, N2 N2h
 abnormalities, N2h
 and crime W2c
 psychology of, N2d
 Sex education, N2c
 Sexual relation, N2m
 Sheep, UU4
 anatomy H4c
 diseases, S21
 Shigella infections, S3f
 Shingles, S8d
 Ships
 sanitation, R3d1
 in military H6, V4d*
 Shipyard eye S8h3
 Shock, P8b2
 in armed forces, X6f
 surgical, U15b
 Shock therapy G1f*c
 Shoulder F2g-F2g9h
 Sickness see Disease
 Sickness insurance, R7c-R7e2
 Sigmoid flexure M4-M4c10
 Silk cocoons, S16m
 Silver and silver compounds, V8g
 antiseptics, external, V4a
 antiseptics, internal, V4b
 Simmonds's disease L5c
 Sinus, F6-F6c1
 Sinusitis (illness), J8c
 Sinuses, nasal, I8-I8c5
 radiology Y3b2
 Sistraria, S16b
 Six-seven day fever S7u
 Skeleton A12L, F2 F2p3
 radiology of Y3a
 Skin E2 E2b3
 diseases, E2d
 diseases in armed forces, X6e
 infections, S1-S14
 Skin grafts, U10a
 Skull F2e-F2e3
 fractures, G2c2
 radiology of, Y3b
 shape and character A12h, AA5j
 Slaughter houses, R3j3
 Sleep G1c2
 disturbances, G1c9
 Sleeping sickness (Encephalitis lethargica), S7g
 Sleeping sickness (Trypanosoma gambiense) S1*c1
 Silt lamp I16e1
 Smallpox, S4k
 Smell, sense of H3-H3c
 Smoke R2a1
 effect of S16m
 Snake root poisoning (M2k sickness), S19e
 Snakes, B3d4

INDEX

- Seakins (Continued)
 - antiviral, Q3b1, V10
 - bites, E20
- Seaweed, I1b
- Seize fire, Q3c4
- Seize, V13a
- Seal hyaline N2b-N2a, H5d
- Seal legislation, J11a
- Seal security J13d
- Seal service, J19-J1911
 - history of, AA3r-4
 - in hospitals, J110c-J110c3
 - medical, J110-J110d
- Sealed medicine, R7b
- Societies, medical, AA10-AA10c
 - history of, AA3a
 - nursing, DD1d
- Societies, scientific, MM1b
- Sociology J11-J112
- Sodium and sodium compounds, V2a, V2b
- Sol pollution, R3m
- Solubility, V12g
- Solutions
 - in chemistry QQ5e
 - in pharmacy, V12f
- Soldiers, X1 X12x
- Somatology, A12f
- Somnambulism, G1a9
- Sporadic, V5-V5b
- Sound, PP1b, D1e
 - effect on ear, H7e
- Spartan, V6c1
- Spas, V16k
- Spasms, G1e6
- Specialists
 - directories, AA1c
 - training, AATd-AATd5
- Specialization, medical, AATd4
- Species, origin of, A8-A8d4
- Spectacles, H6e1 H6a
- Specimens (Gynecology), N4c1
- Speech, I1b, Q1d3
- Spermatogenesis, N12b1
- Spermatophytes, E2c4
- Spermatozoa, N3d
- Sphenoid bone F2a-F2a3
- Sphenoid sinus, I3-I3c3
- Spider bites, E20
- Spiders, B3112
 - pathogenic, Q3a
- Spinal cord, G4-G4e3
- Spinal fluid, G7-G7e4
- Spinal nerves, G5-G5e3
- Spinal puncture, G4e4
- Spleen, F2d-F2d3
- Spirillum minus, S10g
- Spirinchia marum murt, S10g
- Spirochaetosis, Q3
 - infections with, S10-S10g
- Spirochaeta, Q3, S10-S10g
- Spirochaeta duttoni, S10e
- Spirochaeta obermayeri, S10d
- Spirochaetosis, M9c
- Spleen, K3-K3e3
- Splenomegaly K3c3
- Splints, F1d3
- Spondylitis, F2d3
- Sporotrichosis, S41
- Sporozoa, B3b1, Q4, S12f
- Sports, C21, V16p
- Spotted fever (Meningitis), S4d
- Sprains, F4e3
- Spruce, E1v
- Sputum, M1b4, I2d
- Squill, V8d2
- Squid, H8g3
- Stains and staining, A1a
 - vital, C2d
- Stammering, I5c
- Stamps, AA1p
- Staphylococcus infections, S5
- Starch, D4d1, D4f2
- Starvation, L11g
- Stasis, venous, J3c3
- State
 - health, R21-R2g
 - medicine, R3-R12
 - sanitation, R3-R3p
- State board
 - licensure R4c
 - questions and answers, AA7d2
- Statistics
 - hospitals, CC11
 - military medicine, X1a, X6a, X6b, X11g
 - mortality and vital, R6-R6c2
 - methods, NN3
 - nursing, DD1g
 - surgical, U1e
 - see also under names of diseases
- Steniling, pathological, G114, J57b
- Stenomyia mosquitoes, Q2b3
- Stens, H2a2
- Stenocardia, F2c3
- Stenosis
 - due to radioactivity Y2e
 - female, N4e3
 - male, N10e
- Sterilization
 - bacterial, R11g, U4e
 - sexual, A913
- Sternum, F210-F210b
- Steroids, D6d
- Stethoscope, S2b
- Stilboestrol, V3e
- Stillbirths, W9n
 - pathology of, F4b
 - statistics, H6a
- Stimulation and stimuli, C21, F1b, G1e1, H1c
- Stimulants, circulatory and nervous, V5-V5a3
- Stomach, M2-M2c3
- Stomach, F211
- Stools, D6g
- Stomatitis, M1c1, M4b3
- Strabismus, H8g H8g3

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Stream pollution, R3m
 - Street cleaning, R3n
 - Streptobacillus moniliformis, B5a
 - Streptococcus infections, B5, B5b-B5b3-
 - Streptothricin, Q2h, V10
 - Streptothricosis, B6c
 - Striate body G2-G2c11
 - Strontium and strontium compounds, V6b
 - Strophanthus, V6d2
 - Strychnine V6a
 - Students, medical, AA7d3
 - health of CC5b1
 - Students, nursing
 - health and recreation, DD2d
 - Stuttering, I5c
 - Subconscious, G1d13
 - Submaxillary gland, M2b-M2b3
 - Sucrose D6d1, D6f2
 - Sudoriferous glands, E2f E2f3
 - Suffocation, S16a
 - Sugars, D6d1 D6f2 V18L
 - Suggestion, mental, G1d15
 - Suicide, J112
 - Sulfadiazine, V4b
 - Sulfanilamide and derivatives, V4b
 - Sulfathiazole V4b
 - Sulfonamide V4b
 - Sulphonol, V6d
 - Sulphur V10c
 - Sumerian medicine AA2b2
 - Sunlight
 - physiological effect, C2a
 - therapy V16l
 - Sunstroke B16b
 - Superstitions, medical, AA3g
 - Suppuration, S4a
 - Suprarenals, L3-L3c6
 - extracts and preparations V9g, V6c6
 - Surface films and interfaces, QQ5c3
 - in life processes, D4d3
 - Surface phenomena, QQ5c
 - in life processes, D4d
 - Surface tension, QQ5c1
 - in life processes, D4d1
 - Surgery, U1 U14
 - complications, U13-U13c
 - emergency U8
 - history of, AA3r27
 - industrial, R4d
 - military X6-X612
 - minor U7 U7f
 - see also under names of organs and systems
 - Surgical nursing, DD4L4
 - Surgical services in hospitals, CC4d
 - Surveys
 - health, R1b
 - hospitals, CC1e
 - nursing, DD1g
 - Susceptibility P1c-P1d, Q3L, B18-B18d
 - Sutures, U6
 - Swallowing, M2a2
 - Sweat, D6g
 - excretion, E2f2
 - Sweat glands, E2f E2f3
 - Sweating sickness, S7a
 - Swimming bath conjunctivitis, B5b2
 - Swimming pools, sanitation, R3c, R3b
 - Sycoosis, E2g3
 - Sydenham's chorea S7c
 - Sylvatic plague S5p
 - Symbiosis, A10a
 - Symbiotics, Q2h
 - Symbolism, medical, AA2c
 - Sympathetic nerves, G6-G6c4
 - Symphysiotomy N9L2
 - Symphysis pubis, F2i-F2i3
 - Symptoms, S3-S3c
 - Syncope P8b2
 - Synovitis, F4c5
 - Syphilis, S10b-S10b7
 - Syringomyelia, G4c4
 - Syrups, V13f
- T
- Tabanidae Q5c3
 - Tabs dorsalis, G4c
 - Tachycardia J7c2
 - Taenia echinococcus, Q a2
 - infections, S13b3
 - Taenia solium, Q7a2
 - infections, S13b2
 - Taeniasis, S13b
 - Tannic acid, V3a
 - Tallipes, F2n3
 - Tape worm Q7a2
 - infections, S12b-S13b3
 - Tar cancer S7x2b
 - Tarsus, F2n-F2n3
 - Tartrates, V8a
 - Taste sense of H4 H4c
 - Tay-Sachs disease G1f5
 - Tee V3a, D3d
 - Teaching, HH2
 - medical, AA7d AA7d5
 - nurses, DD2c-DD2c3
 - Tear ducts, H6l-H6l3
 - Technique NN1 NN8
 - Teeth, E3-E3271
 - diseases in armed forces, X5f
 - Telangiectasis, J3c
 - Temperament, G1d12
 - Temperature
 - body C2i, P8a
 - climate S2-S2b
 - physiological effect, C2a
 - sensation of, H2b1
 - Temporal bone, F2e-F2e3
 - Tendons, F6-F6c1
 - Teratology, P4a
 - Teratomas S7a2e
 - Terminology medical, B6a1 P1c-AA1a, AA1b

INDEX

- Testis, M1c1
- Testicles, N13-N12c4
 - extracts of, V9a
- Tetosterone, V9b
- Tetanus, E1c1
- Tetany, F1c
 - parathyroid, L1c
- Thalassa, G3-G2c11
- Thalassotherapy, V16j
- Thallophytes, E2c1
- Thallus, E2c1
- Theobromine, V7b1
- Theophylline, V7b1
- Therapeutics, V13-V18z
 - dental, E2271
 - for armed forces, X3-X3b1
 - history of, A43-73
 - surgical, O13-V11c
- Thermodynamics, QQ5a
 - in living organisms, D1a
- Thermotherapy, V16e
- Thiamine hydrochloride, D8c2
- Thigh, F1L-F2L3
- Thinking, G1d10
- Thirst, sensation of, H2b5
- Thomson's disease, F3c
- Thrombocytosis, A43a
- Thoracic duct, J4-J4c
- Thorax, F2c-F2c3
- Thorns, E2c4
- Throat, I4-I4c3
 - radiology, Y2d
- Thrombosis, K6c
- Thromboembolism, J3c7
- Thrombocytes, K7-K7c
- Thrombocythemia, K7c
- Thrombophlebitis, J3c7a
- Thrombosis, J3c3
 - cerebral, G2c4a
 - surgical and postoperative, U13a
- Thrush, E4L
- Thrush, F2p-F2p3
- Thymus, V3d
- Thymine, L4c1
- Thymus, L4-L4c3
 - extracts and preparations, V9
- Thyroid, L7-L7c3
 - extracts and preparations, V9d
- Thyroidectomy, L1c3
- Thyroiditis, L1c3
- Thyroids, V9d
- Tibia, F1L-F2L3
- Tic, G1c4
- Tic douloureux, G3c2
- Tick fever, E3b-E3c
- Tick paralysis, E1c4
- Ticks, Q3a1
- Tinea, Q2d
 - infections with, E4-E4a
- Tinea barbae, U10c1
- Tinea corporis, A4a
- Tinea
- chemotherapy of, D6b
- physiology of, C2
- transplantation and grafts, U10c, U10c
- Toads, E3d4
 - venous, Q3a1, E2b
- Tobacco, V4c2
- Ton malle, E2b-E2b3
- Tone, F2a-F2a3
- Tongue, M2-M2a3
- Tonsillectomy, I4c3
- Tonsillitis, I4c3
- Tonsils, I4-I4c3
- Torticoles, F2d3
- Torular infections, E2a
- Torch, sensation of, H2b2
- Torments E4-E4c, L11a-L11c
 - in pregnancy, NMI
- Toxicology, W4-W5b
 - history of, A43-73
- Toxins and antitoxins, Q3b, V19
- Toxoid, Q3b, V19
- Toys, T2a
- Trachea, I4-I4c3
- Tracheotomy, I4c2
- Tracheoma, E4a1
- Traders: see Industries and occupations
- Trainers, sanitation, E3d, E3b
- Training schools, nursing, DD2-DD2c3
- Trains, sanitation of, E4d1, E5b
- Transformers, V18a
- Transplantation, A5b
 - of bone, F2c3
 - of skin, U10a
 - of teeth, E277
 - of thymus, U10c
- Transudates, E13c3
- Trauma, P2c, P2a, P2d, U4-U4c
 - see also under names of organs and systems
- Travel
 - hygiene and sanitation, E3d
- Trematodes, Q7a1
 - infections, E13a-E13a3
- Trembles (Mikrochlamydia), E10a
- Tumors, Q1c3
- Trench fever, E3a
- Trench mouth, E10a1
- Trophical, F2c3
- Tryptophan, Qd, E10-E10c
- Tryphena, V8b
- Trials, medico-legal, W2a
- Trials, medical, A43g
- Trichina, Q7b1, E13c1
- Trichinosis, E13c3
- Trichlorethylene, V8a
- Trichoccephalus, E13c4
- Trichomonas intestinalis, Q8
 - infections, E13b1
- Trichophyton, Q2d
 - infections, E13
- Tri-facial neuritis, G3c2
- Triglyceride, Q3c3

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Triplets, B6f
 Trismus, S6r1 F2f3
 Trochanter F2L-F2L8
 Trochlearminthes, B3b7
 Troches, V13f
 Tropical medicine S2b
 in military life X5b
 Tryptans, C2b
 Trypanosoma, Q6
 infections, S12c-S12c2
 Trypsin, M6b1
 Tryptophan, D6d3 D6f4
 Tsetse fly Q8c
 Tsutsugamushi disease, S9d
 Tubal pregnancy, N9f5
 Tubercula, S5d5
 Tuberculosis, S5k-S5k29
 hospitals, S5k18 CC9a
 nursing, DD4L1
 Tuberculosis, pulmonary S5k26
 Tularemia, S5v
 Tumors, S7x-S7x2L
 benign S7x1-S7x1k
 in armed forces, X5r
 malignant, S7x2-S7x2L
 plant, P10b
 see also under names of organs and
 tissues
 Turbinate bones 13-13c5
 Turpentine V3a
 Tutocula, V5c
 Twilight sleep V6c3, N9j2a
 Twins and twinning B6f
 Tympanic membrane H7g H7g3d
 Typhoid fever S5h
 Typhus fever, S9b
 Tyramine V6c8
 Tyrocidine, Q2h, V10
 Tyrothricin Q2h, V10

U

Ulcers, U7b
 gastric, duodenal and peptic, M3c4
 of intestines, M4c9
 under names of organs and tissues
 Ulerithema, E2d3
 Ulna F2c-F2c7
 Ultra violet light
 physics of PP1d
 physiological effect, C2a
 therapy V16h-V16f
 Ultrasonics, PP1b
 in biology D1c
 Umbilicus, M9-M9c6
 Uncinariasis, S13c5
 Undertakers, R3p
 Undulant fever S5j
 Unemployment insurance JJ3c
 Unguents, V13j
 Universities and colleges, HH3-HH6a
 catalogues of HH5
 history HH6a

medical, AAT AATh
 reprints, HH6
 Uranium, Y1 Y5d
 Urea, O4a
 Uremia, L11b
 Ureters, O2-O2c11
 Urethane, V7a
 Urethra, O3-O3c7
 Urethritis, O3c5
 Urgent surgery U8
 Uric acid, D6g L11c
 Uricemia, L11c
 Urinary system, O1-O4b
 diseases in armed forces, X5o, X5n
 history of, AA3r20
 roentgenology of, Y3h
 Urination, O1b, O3b
 disorders of, O1c7
 Urine O4-O4b
 chemistry D6g
 examination, O4b
 secretion O2b1
 Urobilin
 in blood, K6a
 in urine, O4b
 Urography Y3h
 Urological services in hospitals, CC4j
 Urology O1-O4b
 gynecological, O1d
 history of AA3a20
 Urotropine, V4b
 Urticaria, S18
 Uterus, N7c-N7c3f
 roentgenology Y3g2
 Uvea H6m-H6m3
 Uveoparoid fever S7q
 Uvula (Palate) 14-14c5

V

Vaccine therapy V10
 Vaccines, Q3-Q3g
 Vaccinia, S8f
 Vagina, N7d-N7d3f
 Vaginismus, N7d3 N7a
 Vagotonia, Q3c
 Varicella S8j
 Varicocele N12c
 Varicose veins, J3c5
 Variola, S8k
 Varix, J3c5
 Vas deferens, N12-N12c4
 Vascular diseases, J3c-J3c8
 in armed forces, X5k
 surgery of X7j
 Vascular system, J1-J4c
 Vasomotor reactions, J1b4
 Vectors of infection, R11b
 Vegetable purgatives, V3b1
 Vegetables, D3b, D8d3-D8d6
 Vegetative nerves, G6-G6c4
 Veins, J2-J2c5

INDEX

- Veneral diseases
 - clincs, CC4d
 - hospitals, CC9a
- Veneral diseases, N1c2
 - legislation, R5d
 - in armed forces, K6p
- Venesection, V16b
- Venodysm, V18a
- Venoses, Q3b1
 - effect of, E20
 - therapy, V10
- Ventilation, R3a2
- Ventricular fibrillation (Flutter), J2c2
- Ventricle, V6d3
- Verruform, V2d
- Vermia, R11b-R11c
- Verru, V2b
- Verruga peruviana, B5a
- Version (Obstetrics), N9k
- Vertebral column, F2d-F2d8
- Vertebrae, E3d-E3d8
- Vertigo, G1c4, H7g2, X11d2, X11e2
- Vesicles, seminal, N12-N12c6
- Vesicovaginal fistulas, N7d2f
- Vessels
 - blood, J3-J3c6
 - lymphatic, J4-J4c
- Vestibular apparatus, H7b-H7b3
- Veteran's services, X12v X12x
- Veterinary bacteriology, Q2j
- Veterinary hospitals, CC9c
 - military, X9a
- Veterinary medicine, E31-E31d4
 - military service, X2e4
 - surgery, U12
- Vibration, V16p
- Vibrio septique infection, S4c*
- Vincet's angina, S10a1
- Vlaethene, V4b
- Vinyl ether, V6b
- Virginity, W2d-W2e
- Virid, V18b
- Virus infections, S2-S2c5
 - in animals, E21d3
- Viruses, Q1c
 - plant, F10a
- Vivora, M1 M3c6, J1-J1c, 14-17c4
- Visceral nervous system, G4-G4c4
- Visceropathy, M3c
- Vision, H1c
- Vital purple, H6a2
- Vital staining, C2d
- Vital statistics, R4-R422
 - industrial, R4b
 - legislation, R6a
 - statistical methods, N93
- Vitamin, D3c-D3c8
 - endocrinology, L11-L11m
 - pharmacology and preparation, V71
 - therapy, V11
- Vitro, E2d4
- Vivro vivro H6L-H6L3
- Vivro, A6a1
- Vocal cords, 14-15c6
- Vocational rehabilitation, R1g1
- Voices, 15b
- Voluntary health agencies, R1a
- Volunteers for military service, X2-X2a
- Volvulus, M6c4
- Vomiting, M1c
 - postoperative, U13
 - pregnancy, N9d
- Van Eschmann's disease, S7g
- Vulva, N6-N6c4

W

- Walgren's aseptic meningitis, S7o
- Wandering cells, phagocytic, K3-K3c
- War medical history of, X1b
- War medicine, X1 X12x
 - civilians in war time, X12-X12x
- War prisoners, X12a
- Wards, hospital, CC2b
- Warts, E2d7
- Wassermann reaction, S10b4
- Waxes, disposal
 - liquid, R1m
 - solid, R1n
- Water
 - analysis and purification, R3k
 - bacteriology, Q2f
 - epidemics caused by, R12d
 - therapy, V16L
- Weather
 - effect on health, S2
 - relation to epidemics, R12b
- Weight (Body), D4d1a
 - growth changes, L8a-L8b2
 - of children, T2a
- Well's disease, S10f
- Welch's bacillus infections, S4e2
- Welfare
 - child, T1f
 - social, J19-J110d
- Wheat, D6d1
- Whipworm, Q7b1
 - infections, S12c4
- White blood cells, K3-K12c
- Whooping cough, S1a2
- Wild animals, U11a
- WII (Psychology), G1d11
- Wines, D4d1d
- Witchcraft, A43g
- Witkows, medical, W3-W3a
- Wolffian body, B4f
- Womb, N7a-N7a2f
- Women
 - as physicians, A43c
 - employment, J22a
 - history of, A43e19a
 - psychology, Q1d20
 - reproductive system, N4-N9r
- Women's hospitals, CC9a
- Wool sorters' disease, S5a

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Workmen's compensation and insurance, JJ3b-JJ3c
 medicolegal aspects of occupational liability R4b4

Works, collected, AA1f-AA1j

Worms, B3b5-B3b7
 pathogenic, Q7-Q7b1
 infections, S12-S12c3

Wounds, U8-U8c
 gunshot, U8a, X6h2
 healing of, P3d, U8a
 in armed forces, X6-X7n

Wrist, F2p-F2p8

Writing, medical, AA6c

Wryneck, F7d3

X

Xanthoma E2d7

Xeroderma, E2d

Xerophthalmia, H6b3
 Xiphoid process, F^g10-F^g10k
 X-rays see Roentgen rays

Y

Yaws, S10c

Yeast, B2c1

infections with, S6-S6p
 morphology and cytology Q2d
 Yellow fever S8o

Z

Zinc and zinc compounds, V7z

Zona, S8d

Zonula of Zinn, H6k H6k3

Zoology, B3-B3d6

experimental A6-A6e

history of, AA3q6

Zygoma, F2c-F2c8

